

117TH CONGRESS }
2d Session } HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES { REPORT
117-

ASSAULT WEAPONS BAN OF 2022

JULY --, 2022.—Committed to the Committee of the Whole House on the State of
the Union and ordered to be printed

Mr. NADLER, from the Committee on the Judiciary,
submitted the following

R E P O R T

together with

____ VIEWS

[To accompany H.R. 1808]

[Including cost estimate of the Congressional Budget Office]

The Committee on the Judiciary, to whom was referred the bill (H.R. 1808) to regulate assault weapons, to ensure that the right to keep and bear arms is not unlimited, and for other purposes, having considered the same, reports favorably thereon with an amendment and recommends that the bill as amended do pass.

The amendment is as follows:

Strike all that follows after the enacting clause and insert the following:

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the “Assault Weapons Ban of 2022”.

SEC. 2. DEFINITIONS.

(a) **IN GENERAL.**—Section 921(a) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following:

“(38) The term ‘semiautomatic pistol’ means any repeating pistol that—

“(A) utilizes a portion of the energy of a firing cartridge to extract the fired cartridge case and chamber the next round; and

“(B) requires a separate pull of the trigger to fire each cartridge.

“(39) The term ‘semiautomatic shotgun’ means any repeating shotgun that—

“(A) utilizes a portion of the energy of a firing shell to extract the fired shell casing and chamber the next round; and

“(B) requires a separate pull of the trigger to fire each shell.

“(40) The term ‘semiautomatic assault weapon’ means any of the following, regardless of country of manufacture or caliber of ammunition accepted:

“(A) A semiautomatic rifle that—

- “(i) has the capacity to accept a detachable ammunition feeding device; and
- “(ii) has any 1 of the following:
 - “(I) A pistol grip.
 - “(II) A forward grip.
 - “(III) A folding, telescoping, or detachable stock, or a stock that is otherwise foldable or adjustable in a manner that operates to reduce the length, size, or any other dimension, or otherwise enhances the concealability, of the weapon.
 - “(IV) A grenade launcher.
 - “(V) A barrel shroud.
 - “(VI) A threaded barrel.
- “(B) A semiautomatic rifle that has a fixed ammunition feeding device with the capacity to accept more than 15 rounds, except for an attached tubular device designed to accept, and capable of operating only with, .22 caliber rimfire ammunition.
- “(C) Any part, combination of parts, component, device, attachment, or accessory that is designed or functions to accelerate the rate of fire of a semiautomatic firearm but not convert the semiautomatic firearm into a machinegun.
- “(D) A semiautomatic pistol that—
 - “(i) has an ammunition feeding device that is not a fixed ammunition feeding device; and
 - “(ii) has any 1 of the following:
 - “(I) A threaded barrel.
 - “(II) A second pistol grip.
 - “(III) A barrel shroud.
 - “(IV) The capacity to accept a detachable ammunition feeding device at some location outside of the pistol grip.
 - “(V) A semiautomatic version of an automatic firearm.
 - “(VI) A manufactured weight of 50 ounces or more when unloaded.
 - “(VII) A buffer tube, stabilizing brace or similar component that protrudes horizontally behind the pistol grip.
- “(E) A semiautomatic pistol with a fixed ammunition feeding device that has the capacity to accept more than 15 rounds.
- “(F) A semiautomatic shotgun that—
 - “(i) has the capacity to accept a detachable ammunition feeding device or a fixed ammunition feeding device that has the capacity to accept more than 5 rounds; and
 - “(ii) has any 1 of the following:
 - “(I) A folding, telescoping, or detachable stock.
 - “(II) A pistol grip or bird’s head grip.
 - “(III) A forward grip.
 - “(IV) A grenade launcher.
- “(G) Any shotgun with a revolving cylinder.
- “(H) All of the following rifles, copies, duplicates, variants, or altered fac-similes with the capability of any such weapon thereof:
 - “(i) All AK types, including the following:
 - “(I) AK, AK47, AK47S, AK-74, AKM, AKS, ARM, MAK90, MISR, NHM90, NHM91, Rock River Arms LAR-47, SA85, SA93, Vector Arms AK-47, VEPR, WASR-10, and WUM.
 - “(II) IZHMAASH Saiga AK.
 - “(III) MAADI AK47 and ARM.
 - “(IV) Norinco 56S, 56S2, 84S, and 86S.
 - “(V) Poly Technologies AK47 and AKS.
 - “(VI) SKS with a detachable ammunition feeding device.
 - “(ii) All AR types, including the following:
 - “(I) AR-10.
 - “(II) AR-15.
 - “(III) Alexander Arms Overmatch Plus 16.
 - “(IV) Armalite M15 22LR Carbine.
 - “(V) Armalite M15-T.
 - “(VI) Barrett REC7.
 - “(VII) Beretta AR-70.
 - “(VIII) Black Rain Ordnance Recon Scout.
 - “(IX) Bushmaster ACR.
 - “(X) Bushmaster Carbon 15.

- “(XI) Bushmaster MOE series.
- “(XII) Bushmaster XM15.
- “(XIII) Chiappa Firearms MFour rifles.
- “(XIV) Colt Match Target rifles.
- “(XV) CORE Rifle Systems CORE15 rifles.
- “(XVI) Daniel Defense M4A1 rifles.
- “(XVII) Devil Dog Arms 15 Series rifles.
- “(XVIII) Diamondback DB15 rifles.
- “(XIX) DoubleStar AR rifles.
- “(XX) DPMS Tactical rifles.
- “(XXI) DSA Inc. ZM-4 Carbine.
- “(XXII) Heckler & Koch MR556.
- “(XXIII) High Standard HSA-15 rifles.
- “(XXIV) Jesse James Nomad AR-15 rifle.
- “(XXV) Knight’s Armament SR-15.
- “(XXVI) Lancer L15 rifles.
- “(XXVII) MGI Hydra Series rifles.
- “(XXVIII) Mossberg MMR Tactical rifles.
- “(XXIX) Noreen Firearms BN 36 rifle.
- “(XXX) Olympic Arms.
- “(XXXI) POF USA P415.
- “(XXXII) Precision Firearms AR rifles.
- “(XXXIII) Remington R-15 rifles.
- “(XXXIV) Rhino Arms AR rifles.
- “(XXXV) Rock River Arms LAR-15.
- “(XXXVI) Sig Sauer SIG516 rifles and MCX rifles.
- “(XXXVII) Smith & Wesson M&P15 rifles.
- “(XXXVIII) Stag Arms AR rifles.
- “(XXXIX) Sturm, Ruger & Co. SR556 and AR-556 rifles.
- “(XL) Uselton Arms Air-Lite M-4 rifles.
- “(XLI) Windham Weaponry AR rifles.
- “(XLII) WMD Guns Big Beast.
- “(XLIII) Yankee Hill Machine Company, Inc. YHM-15 rifles.
- “(iii) Barrett M107A1.
- “(iv) Barrett M82A1.
- “(v) Beretta CX4 Storm.
- “(vi) Calico Liberty Series.
- “(vii) CETME Sporter.
- “(viii) Daewoo K-1, K-2, Max 1, Max 2, AR 100, and AR 110C.
- “(ix) Fabrique Nationale/FN Herstal FAL, LAR, 22 FNC, 308 Match, L1A1 Sporter, PS90, SCAR, and FS2000.
- “(x) Feather Industries AT-9.
- “(xi) Galil Model AR and Model ARM.
- “(xii) Hi-Point Carbine.
- “(xiii) HK-91, HK-93, HK-94, HK-PSG-1, and HK USC.
- “(xiv) IWI TAVOR, Galil ACE rifle.
- “(xv) Kel-Tec Sub-2000, SU-16, and RFB.
- “(xvi) SIG AMT, SIG PE-57, Sig Sauer SG 550, Sig Sauer SG 551, and SIG MCX.
- “(xvii) Springfield Armory SAR-48.
- “(xviii) Steyr AUG.
- “(xix) Sturm, Ruger & Co. Mini-14 Tactical Rifle M-14/20CF.
- “(xx) All Thompson rifles, including the following:
 - “(I) Thompson M1SB.
 - “(II) Thompson T1100D.
 - “(III) Thompson T150D.
 - “(IV) Thompson T1B.
 - “(V) Thompson T1B100D.
 - “(VI) Thompson T1B50D.
 - “(VII) Thompson T1BSB.
 - “(VIII) Thompson T1-C.
 - “(IX) Thompson T1D.
 - “(X) Thompson T1SB.
 - “(XI) Thompson T5.
 - “(XII) Thompson T5100D.
 - “(XIII) Thompson TM1.

- “(XIV) Thompson TM1C.
- “(xxi) UMAREX UZI rifle.
- “(xxii) UZI Mini Carbine, UZI Model A Carbine, and UZI Model B Carbine.
- “(xxiii) Valmet M62S, M71S, and M78.
- “(xxiv) Vector Arms UZI Type.
- “(xxv) Weaver Arms Nighthawk.
- “(xxvi) Wilkinson Arms Linda Carbine.
- “(I) All of the following pistols, copies, duplicates, variants, or altered facsimiles with the capability of any such weapon thereof:
 - “(i) All AK types, including the following:
 - “(I) Centurion 39 AK pistol.
 - “(II) CZ Scorpion pistol.
 - “(III) Draco AK-47 pistol.
 - “(IV) HCR AK-47 pistol.
 - “(V) IO Inc. Hellpup AK-47 pistol.
 - “(VI) Krinkov pistol.
 - “(VII) Mini Draco AK-47 pistol.
 - “(VIII) PAP M92 pistol.
 - “(IX) Yugo Krebs Krink pistol.
 - “(ii) All AR types, including the following:
 - “(I) American Spirit AR-15 pistol.
 - “(II) Bushmaster Carbon 15 pistol.
 - “(III) Chiappa Firearms M4 Pistol GEN II.
 - “(IV) CORE Rifle Systems CORE15 Roscoe pistol.
 - “(V) Daniel Defense MK18 pistol.
 - “(VI) DoubleStar Corporation AR pistol.
 - “(VII) DPMS AR-15 pistol.
 - “(VIII) Jesse James Nomad AR-15 pistol.
 - “(IX) Olympic Arms AR-15 pistol.
 - “(X) Osprey Armament MK-18 pistol.
 - “(XI) POF USA AR pistols.
 - “(XII) Rock River Arms LAR 15 pistol.
 - “(XIII) Useton Arms Air-Lite M-4 pistol.
 - “(iii) Calico pistols.
 - “(iv) DSA SA58 PKP FAL pistol.
 - “(v) Encom MP-9 and MP-45.
 - “(vi) Heckler & Koch model SP-89 pistol.
 - “(vii) Intratec AB-10, TEC-22 Scorpion, TEC-9, and TEC-DC9.
 - “(viii) IWI Galil Ace pistol, UZI PRO pistol.
 - “(ix) Kel-Tec PLR 16 pistol.
 - “(x) All MAC types, including the following:
 - “(I) MAC-10.
 - “(II) MAC-11.
 - “(III) Masterpiece Arms MPA A930 Mini Pistol, MPA460 Pistol, MPA Tactical Pistol, and MPA Mini Tactical Pistol.
 - “(IV) Military Armament Corp. Ingram M-11.
 - “(V) Velocity Arms VMAC.
 - “(xi) Sig Sauer P556 pistol.
 - “(xii) Sites Spectre.
 - “(xiii) All Thompson types, including the following:
 - “(I) Thompson TA510D.
 - “(II) Thompson TA5.
 - “(xiv) All UZI types, including Micro-UZI.
- “(J) All of the following shotguns, copies, duplicates, variants, or altered facsimiles with the capability of any such weapon thereof:
 - “(i) DERYA Anakon MC-1980, Anakon SD12.
 - “(ii) Doruk Lethal shotguns.
 - “(iii) Franchi LAW-12 and SPAS 12.
 - “(iv) All IZHMASH Saiga 12 types, including the following:
 - “(I) IZHMASH Saiga 12.
 - “(II) IZHMASH Saiga 12S.
 - “(III) IZHMASH Saiga 12S EXP-01.
 - “(IV) IZHMASH Saiga 12K.
 - “(V) IZHMASH Saiga 12K-030.
 - “(VI) IZHMASH Saiga 12K-040 Taktika.

- “(v) Streetsweeper.
- “(vi) Striker 12.
- “(K) All belt-fed semiautomatic firearms, including TNW M2HB and FN M2495.
- “(L) Any combination of parts from which a firearm described in subparagraphs (A) through (K) can be assembled.
- “(M) The frame or receiver of a rifle or shotgun described in subparagraph (A), (B), (C), (F), (G), (H), (J), or (K).
- “(41) The term ‘large capacity ammunition feeding device’—
 - “(A) means a magazine, belt, drum, feed strip, or similar device, including any such device joined or coupled with another in any manner, that has an overall capacity of, or that can be readily restored, changed, or converted to accept, more than 15 rounds of ammunition; and
 - “(B) does not include an attached tubular device designed to accept, and capable of operating only with, .22 caliber rimfire ammunition.”.
- (b) RELATED DEFINITIONS.—Section 921(a) of title 18, United States Code, as amended by this Act, is amended by adding at the end the following:
 - “(42) The term ‘barrel shroud’—
 - “(A) means a shroud that is attached to, or partially or completely encircles, the barrel of a firearm so that the shroud protects the user of the firearm from heat generated by the barrel; and
 - “(B) does not include—
 - “(i) a slide that partially or completely encloses the barrel; or
 - “(ii) an extension of the stock along the bottom of the barrel which does not encircle or substantially encircle the barrel.
 - “(43) The term ‘detachable ammunition feeding device’ means an ammunition feeding device that can be removed from a firearm without disassembly of the firearm action.
 - “(44) The term ‘fixed ammunition feeding device’ means an ammunition feeding device that is contained in and not removable from or is permanently fixed to the firearm, but does not include an attached tubular device designed to accept, and capable of operating only with, .22 caliber rimfire ammunition.
 - “(45) The term ‘folding, telescoping, or detachable stock’ means a stock that folds, telescopes, detaches or otherwise operates to reduce the length, size, or any other dimension, or otherwise enhances the concealability, of a firearm.
 - “(46) The term ‘forward grip’ means a grip located forward of the trigger that functions as a pistol grip.
 - “(47) The term ‘grenade launcher’ means an attachment for use on a firearm that is designed to propel a grenade or other similar destructive device.
 - “(48) The term ‘permanently inoperable’ means a firearm which is incapable of discharging a shot by means of an explosive and incapable of being readily restored to a firing condition.
 - “(49) The term ‘pistol grip’ means a grip, a thumbhole stock or Thordsen-type grip or stock, or any other characteristic that can function as a grip.
 - “(50) The term ‘threaded barrel’ means a feature or characteristic that is designed in such a manner to allow for the attachment of a device such as a firearm silencer or a flash suppressor.
 - “(51) The term ‘qualified law enforcement officer’ has the meaning given the term in section 926B.
 - “(52) The term ‘grandfathered semiautomatic assault weapon’ means any semiautomatic assault weapon the importation, possession, sale, or transfer of which would be unlawful under section 922(v) but for the exception under paragraph (2) of such section.
 - “(53) The term ‘belt-fed semiautomatic firearm’ means any repeating firearm that—
 - “(A) utilizes a portion of the energy of a firing cartridge to extract the fired cartridge case and chamber the next round;
 - “(B) requires a separate pull of the trigger to fire each cartridge; and
 - “(C) has the capacity to accept a belt ammunition feeding device.”.

SEC. 3. RESTRICTIONS ON ASSAULT WEAPONS AND LARGE CAPACITY AMMUNITION FEEDING DEVICES.

- (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 922 of title 18, United States Code, is amended—
 - (1) by inserting after subsection (u) the following:
 - “(v)(1) It shall be unlawful for a person to import, sell, manufacture, transfer, or possess, in or affecting interstate or foreign commerce, a semiautomatic assault weapon.

“(2) Paragraph (1) shall not apply to the possession, sale, or transfer of any semi-automatic assault weapon otherwise lawfully possessed under Federal law on the date of enactment of the Assault Weapons Ban of 2022.

“(3) Paragraph (1) shall not apply to any firearm that—

“(A) is manually operated by bolt, pump, lever, or slide action, except for a shotgun described in section 921(a)(40)(G);

“(B) has been rendered permanently inoperable;

“(C) is an antique firearm, as defined in section 921 of this title; or

“(D) is only capable of firing rimfire ammunition.

“(4) Paragraph (1) shall not apply to—

“(A) the importation for, manufacture for, sale to, transfer to, or possession by the United States or a department or agency of the United States or a State or a department, agency, or political subdivision of a State, or a sale or transfer to or possession by a qualified law enforcement officer employed by the United States or a department or agency of the United States or a State or a department, agency, or political subdivision of a State, for purposes of law enforcement (whether on or off duty), or a sale or transfer to or possession by a campus law enforcement officer for purposes of law enforcement (whether on or off duty);

“(B) the importation for, or sale or transfer to a licensee under title I of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 for purposes of establishing and maintaining an on-site physical protection system and security organization required by Federal law, or possession by an employee or contractor of such licensee on-site for such purposes or off-site for purposes of licensee-authorized training or transportation of nuclear materials;

“(C) the possession, by an individual who is retired in good standing from service with a law enforcement agency and is not otherwise prohibited from receiving a firearm, of a semiautomatic assault weapon—

“(i) sold or transferred to the individual by the agency upon such retirement; or

“(ii) that the individual purchased, or otherwise obtained, for official use before such retirement;

“(D) the importation, sale, manufacture, transfer, or possession of a semiautomatic assault weapon by a licensed manufacturer or licensed importer for the purposes of testing or experimentation authorized by the Attorney General; or

“(E) the importation, sale, manufacture, transfer, or possession of a firearm specified in Appendix A to this section, as such firearm was manufactured on the date of introduction of the Assault Weapons Ban of 2022.

“(5) For purposes of paragraph (4)(A), the term ‘campus law enforcement officer’ means an individual who is—

“(A) employed by a private institution of higher education that is eligible for funding under title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1070 et seq.);

“(B) responsible for the prevention or investigation of crime involving injury to persons or property, including apprehension or detention of persons for such crimes;

“(C) authorized by Federal, State, or local law to carry a firearm, execute search warrants, and make arrests; and

“(D) recognized, commissioned, or certified by a government entity as a law enforcement officer.

“(6) The Attorney General shall establish and maintain, in a timely manner, a record of the make, model, and, if available, date of manufacture of any semiautomatic assault weapon which the Attorney General is made aware has been used in relation to a crime under Federal or State law, and the nature and circumstances of the crime involved, including the outcome of relevant criminal investigations and proceedings. The Attorney General shall annually submit a copy of the record established under this paragraph to the Congress and make the record available to the general public.

“(w)(1) It shall be unlawful for a person to import, sell, manufacture, transfer, or possess, in or affecting interstate or foreign commerce, a large capacity ammunition feeding device.

“(2) Paragraph (1) shall not apply to the possession of any large capacity ammunition feeding device otherwise lawfully possessed on or before the date of enactment of the Assault Weapons Ban of 2022.

“(3) Paragraph (1) shall not apply to—

“(A) the importation for, manufacture for, sale to, transfer to, or possession by the United States or a department or agency of the United States or a State

or a department, agency, or political subdivision of a State, or a sale or transfer to or possession by a qualified law enforcement officer employed by the United States or a department or agency of the United States or a State or a department, agency, or political subdivision of a State for purposes of law enforcement (whether on or off duty), or a sale or transfer to or possession by a campus law enforcement officer for purposes of law enforcement (whether on or off duty);

“(B) the importation for, or sale or transfer to a licensee under title I of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 for purposes of establishing and maintaining an on-site physical protection system and security organization required by Federal law, or possession by an employee or contractor of such licensee on-site for such purposes or off-site for purposes of licensee-authorized training or transportation of nuclear materials;

“(C) the possession, by an individual who is retired in good standing from service with a law enforcement agency and is not otherwise prohibited from receiving ammunition, of a large capacity ammunition feeding device—

“(i) sold or transferred to the individual by the agency upon such retirement; or

“(ii) that the individual purchased, or otherwise obtained, for official use before such retirement; or

“(D) the importation, sale, manufacture, transfer, or possession of any large capacity ammunition feeding device by a licensed manufacturer or licensed importer for the purposes of testing or experimentation authorized by the Attorney General.

“(4) For purposes of paragraph (3)(A), the term ‘campus law enforcement officer’ means an individual who is—

“(A) employed by a private institution of higher education that is eligible for funding under title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1070 et seq.);

“(B) responsible for the prevention or investigation of crime involving injury to persons or property, including apprehension or detention of persons for such crimes;

“(C) authorized by Federal, State, or local law to carry a firearm, execute search warrants, and make arrests; and

“(D) recognized, commissioned, or certified by a government entity as a law enforcement officer.”; and

(2) by adding at the end the following:

“(aa) **SECURE STORAGE OR SAFETY DEVICE REQUIREMENT FOR GRANDFATHERED SEMIAUTOMATIC ASSAULT WEAPONS.**—It shall be unlawful for any person, other than a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer, to store or keep under the dominion or control of that person any grandfathered semiautomatic assault weapon that the person knows, or has reasonable cause to believe, will be accessible to an individual prohibited from receiving or possessing a firearm under subsection (g), (n), or (x), or any provision of State law, unless the grandfathered semiautomatic assault weapon is—

“(1) carried on the person, or within such close proximity that the person can readily retrieve and use the grandfathered semiautomatic assault weapon as if the grandfathered semiautomatic assault weapon were carried on the person; or

“(2) locked by a secure gun storage or safety device that the prohibited individual has no ability to access.”.

(b) **IDENTIFICATION MARKINGS FOR SEMIAUTOMATIC ASSAULT WEAPONS.**—Section 923(i) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following: “The serial number of any semiautomatic assault weapon manufactured after the date of enactment of the Assault Weapons Ban of 2022 shall clearly show the date on which the weapon was manufactured or made, legibly and conspicuously engraved or cast on the weapon, and such other identification as the Attorney General shall by regulations prescribe.”.

(c) **IDENTIFICATION MARKINGS FOR LARGE CAPACITY AMMUNITION FEEDING DEVICES.**—Section 923(i) of title 18, United States Code, as amended by this Act, is amended by adding at the end the following: “A large capacity ammunition feeding device manufactured after the date of enactment of the Assault Weapons Ban of 2022 shall be identified by a serial number and the date on which the device was manufactured or made, legibly and conspicuously engraved or cast on the device, and such other identification as the Attorney General shall by regulations prescribe.”.

(d) **SEIZURE AND FORFEITURE OF LARGE CAPACITY AMMUNITION FEEDING DEVICES.**—Subsection (d) of section 924 of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

- (1) in paragraph (1)—
 - (A) by inserting “or large capacity ammunition feeding device” after “firearm or ammunition” each time it appears;
 - (B) by inserting “or large capacity ammunition feeding device” after “firearms or ammunition” each time it appears; and
 - (C) by striking “or (k)” and inserting “(k), (r), (v), or (w)”;
 - (2) in paragraph (2)(C), by inserting “or large capacity ammunition feeding devices” after “firearms or quantities of ammunition”; and
 - (3) in paragraph (3)(E), by inserting “922(r), 922(v), 922(w),” after “922(n),”.
- (e) APPENDIX A.—Section 922 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following:

“APPENDIX A—FIREARMS EXEMPTED BY THE ASSAULT WEAPONS BAN OF
2022

“CENTERFIRE RIFLES—AUTOLOADERS

“Benelli R1 Rifle
“Browning BAR Mark II Safari Magnum Rifle
“Browning BAR Mark II Safari Semi-Auto Rifle
“Browning BAR Stalker Rifles
“Browning High-Power Rifle
“Browning Longtrac Rifle
“Browning Shorttrac Rifle
“Heckler & Koch HK630
“Heckler & Koch HK770
“Heckler & Koch HK940
“Heckler & Koch Model 300 Rifle
“Heckler & Koch SL7 Rifle
“Iver Johnson 50th Anniversary M–1 Carbine (w/o folding stock)
“Iver Johnson M–1 Carbine (w/o folding stock)
“M–1 Carbines with standard fixed stock
“M–1 Garand with fixed 8 round capacity and standard stock
“Marlin Model 9 Camp Carbine
“Marlin Model 45 Carbine
“Remington Model 74
“Remington Model 81
“Remington Model 740
“Remington Model 742
“Remington Model 750 Synthetic
“Remington Model 750 Woodmaster
“Remington Model 7400 Rifle
“Remington Model 7400 Special Purpose Auto Rifle
“Remington Nylon 66 Auto-Loading Rifle
“Ruger Mini 30
“Ruger Mini-14 (w/o folding or telescoping stock or pistol grip)
“Ruger PC4
“Ruger PC9
“SKS type rifles with fixed 10 round magazine and standard fixed stock
“Winchester Model SXR

“CENTERFIRE RIFLES—LEVER & SLIDE

“Action Arms Timber Wolf Pump Action
“Beretta 1873 Renegade Lever Action
“Beretta Gold Rush Slide Action
“Big Horn Armory Model 89
“Browning BLR Model 181 Lever Action, All Models
“Browning BPR Pump Rifle
“Browning Model 53 Lever Action
“Browning Model 65 Grade 1 Lever Action Rifle
“Browning Model 71 Rifle and Carbine
“Browning Model 81 BLR
“Browning Model 81 BLR Lever-Action Rifle
“Browning Model 81 Long Action BLR
“Browning Model 1886 High Grade Carbine
“Browning Model 1886 Lever-Action Carbine

"Browning Model B-92 Carbine
"Charles Daly Model 1892 Lever Action, All Models
"Chiappa 1886 Lever Action Rifles
"Cimarron 1860 Henry Replica
"Cimarron 1866 Winchester Replicas
"Cimarron 1873 30" Express Rifle
"Cimarron 1873 Short Rifle
"Cimarron 1873 Sporting Rifle
"Cimarron 1873 Winchester Replicas
"Dixie Engraved 1873 Rifle
"Dixie Lightning Rifle and Carbines
"E.M.F. 1860 Henry Rifle
"E.M.F. 1866 Yellowboy Lever Actions
"E.M.F. Model 73 Lever-Action Rifle
"E.M.F. Model 1873 Lever Actions
"Henry .30/30 Lever Action Carbine
"Henry Big Boy .357 Magnum
"Henry Big Boy .44 Magnum
"Henry Big Boy .45 Colt
"Henry Big Boy Deluxe Engraved .44 Magnum
"Henry Big Boy Deluxe Engraved .45 Colt
"Marlin Model 30AS Lever-Action Carbine
"Marlin Model 62 Lever Action
"Marlin Model 93 Lever Action
"Marlin Model 308MX
"Marlin Model 308MXLR
"Marlin Model 336 Deluxe
"Marlin Model 336C
"Marlin Model 336CS Lever-Action Carbine
"Marlin Model 336DL Lever Action
"Marlin Model 336SS
"Marlin Model 336W
"Marlin Model 336XLR
"Marlin Model 338MX
"Marlin Model 338MXLR
"Marlin Model 444
"Marlin Model 444 Lever-Action
"Marlin Model 444XLR
"Marlin Model 1894 Marlin Model 1894 Cowboy
"Marlin Model 1894 Lever Action, All Models
"Marlin Model 1894C
"Marlin Model 1894CL Classic
"Marlin Model 1894CS Carbine
"Marlin Model 1894S Lever-Action Carbine
"Marlin Model 1894SS
"Marlin Model 1895
"Marlin Model 1895 Cowboy
"Marlin Model 1895 Lever Action, All Models
"Marlin Model 1895G
"Marlin Model 1895GS
"Marlin Model 1895M
"Marlin Model 1895MXLR
"Marlin Model 1895SBL
"Marlin Model 1895SS Lever-Action Rifle
"Marlin Model 1895XLR
"Marlin XLR Lever Action Rifles
"Mitchell 1858 Henry Replica
"Mitchell 1866 Winchester Replica
"Mitchell 1873 Winchester Replica
"Mossberg 464 Lever Action Rifle
"Mossberg Model 472 Lever Action
"Mossberg Model 479 Lever Action
"Navy Arms 1866 Yellowboy Rifle
"Navy Arms 1873 Sporting Rifle
"Navy Arms 1873 Winchester-Style Rifle
"Navy Arms 1892 Short Rifle

“Navy Arms Henry Carbine
“Navy Arms Henry Trapper
“Navy Arms Iron Frame Henry
“Navy Arms Military Henry Rifle
“Puma Bounty Hunter Rifle
“Puma Model 92 Rifles & Carbines
“Remington 7600 Slide Action
“Remington Model 6 Pump Action
“Remington Model 14, 14½ Pump Actions
“Remington Model 141 Pump Action
“Remington Model 760 Slide Actions
“Remington Model 7600 Special Purpose Slide Action
“Remington Model 7600 Synthetic
“Remington Model 7615 Camo Hunter
“Remington Model 7615 Ranch Carbine
“Remington Model 7615 SPS
“Rossi M92 SRC Saddle-Ring Carbine
“Rossi M92 SRS Short Carbine
“Rossi R92 Lever Action Carbines
“Ruger Model 96/44 Lever Action
“Savage 99C Lever-Action Rifle
“Savage Model 170 Pump Action
“Taurus Thunderbolt Pump Action
“Taylor’s & CO., Inc. 1865 Spencer Carbine/Rifle
“Taylor’s & CO., Inc. 1892 Carbine/Rifle
“U.S. Fire Arms Standard Lightning Magazine Rifle
“Uberti 1866 Sporting Rifle Uberti 1873 Sporting Rifle
“Uberti 1876 Rifle
“Uberti 1883 Burgess Lever Action Rifle/Carbine
“Uberti Henry Rifle
“Uberti Lightning Rifle/Carbine
“Winchester Lever Actions, All Other Center Fire Models
“Winchester Model 94 Big Bore Side Eject
“Winchester Model 94 Ranger Side Eject Lever-Action Rifle
“Winchester Model 94 Side Eject Lever-Action Rifle
“Winchester Model 94 Trapper Side Eject
“Winchester Model 94 Wrangler Side Eject
“Winchester Model 1895 Safari Centennial

“CENTERFIRE RIFLES—BOLT ACTION

“Accurate Arms Raptor & Backpack Bolt Action Rifles
“Alpine Bolt-Action Rifle
“Anschutz 1700D Bavarian Bolt-Action Rifle
“Anschutz 1700D Classic Rifles
“Anschutz 1700D Custom Rifles
“Anschutz 1733D Mannlicher Rifle
“Arnold Arms African Safari & Alaskan Trophy Rifles
“A-Square Caesar Bolt-Action Rifle
“A-Square Genghis Khan Bolt Action Rifle
“A-Square Hamilcar Bolt Action Rifle
“A-Square Hannibal Bolt-Action Rifle
“Auguste Francotte Bolt-Action Rifles
“Bansners Ultimate Bolt Action Rifles
“Beeman/HW 60J Bolt-Action Rifle
“Benton & Brown Firearms, Inc. Model 93 Bolt Action Rifle
“Blackheart International BBG Hunter Bolt Action
“Blackheart International LLC BBG Light Sniper Bolt Action
“Blaser R8 Professional
“Blaser R84 Bolt-Action Rifle
“Blaser R93 Bolt Action Rifle
“BRNO 537 Sporter Bolt-Action Rifle
“BRNO ZKB 527 Fox Bolt-Action Rifle
“BRNO ZKK 600, 601, 602 Bolt-Action Rifles
“Brown Precision Company Bolt Action Sporter
“Browning A-Bolt Gold Medallion

“Browning A-Bolt Left Hand
“Browning A-Bolt Micro Medallion
“Browning A-Bolt Rifle
“Browning A-Bolt Short Action
“Browning A-Bolt Stainless Stalker
“Browning Euro-Bolt Rifle
“Browning High-Power Bolt Action Rifle
“Browning X-Bolt Bolt Action Rifle
“Carbon One Bolt Action Rifle
“Carl Gustaf 2000 Bolt-Action Rifle Century
“Centurion 14 Sporter
“Century Enfield Sporter #4
“Century M70 Sporter
“Century Mauser 98 Sporter
“Century Swedish Sporter #38
“Cheytac M-200
“Cheytac M70 Sporter
“Cooper Model 21 Bolt Action Rifle
“Cooper Model 22 Bolt Action Rifle
“Cooper Model 38 Centerfire Sporter
“Cooper Model 56 Bolt Action Rifle
“CZ 527 Bolt Action Rifles
“CZ 550 Bolt Action Rifles
“CZ 750 Sniper Rifle
“Dakota 22 Sporter Bolt-Action Rifle
“Dakota 76 Classic Bolt-Action Rifle
“Dakota 76 Safari Bolt-Action Rifle
“Dakota 76 Short Action Rifles
“Dakota 97 Bolt Action Rifle
“Dakota 416 Rigby African
“Dakota Predator Rifle
“DSA DS-MP1 Bolt Action Rifle
“E.A.A./Sabatti Rover 870 Bolt-Action Rifle
“EAA/Zastava M-93 Black Arrow Rifle
“Ed Brown Hunting and Model 704 Bolt Action Rifles
“Heym Bolt Action Rifles
“Heym Magnum Express Series Rifle
“Howa Bolt Action Rifles
“Howa Lightning Bolt-Action Rifle
“Howa Realtree Camo Rifle
“H-S Precision Bolt Action Rifles
“Interarms Mark X Bolt Action Rifles
“Interarms Mark X Viscount Bolt-Action Rifle
“Interarms Mark X Whitworth Bolt-Action Rifle
“Interarms Mini-Mark X Rifle
“Interarms Whitworth Express Rifle
“Iver Johnson Model 5100A1 Long-Range Rifle
“KDF K15 American Bolt-Action Rifle
“Kenny Jarrett Bolt Action Rifle
“Kimber Bolt Action Rifles
“Krico Model 600 Bolt-Action Rifle
“Krico Model 700 Bolt-Action Rifles
“Magnum Research Mount Eagle Rifles
“Marlin Model XL7
“Marlin Model XL7C
“Marlin Model XL7L
“Marlin Model XL7W
“Marlin Model XS7
“Marlin Model XS7C
“Marlin Model XS7Y
“Marlin XL-7/XS7 Bolt Action Rifles
“Mauser Model 66 Bolt-Action Rifle
“Mauser Model 99 Bolt-Action Rifle
“McMillan Classic Stainless Sporter
“McMillan Signature Alaskan
“McMillan Signature Classic Sporter

“McMillan Signature Super Varminter
“McMillan Signature Titanium Mountain Rifle
“McMillan Talon Safari Rifle
“McMillan Talon Sporter Rifle
“Merkel KR1 Bolt Action Rifle
“Midland 1500S Survivor Rifle
“Mossberg Model 100 ATR (All-Terrain Rifle)
“Navy Arms TU-33/40 Carbine
“Nosler Model 48 Varmint Rifle
“Parker Hale Bolt Action Rifles
“Parker-Hale Model 81 Classic African Rifle
“Parker-Hale Model 81 Classic Rifle
“Parker-Hale Model 1000 Rifle
“Parker-Hale Model 1100 Lightweight Rifle
“Parker-Hale Model 1100M African Magnum
“Parker-Hale Model 1200 Super Clip Rifle
“Parker-Hale Model 1200 Super Rifle
“Parker-Hale Model 1300C Scout Rifle
“Parker-Hale Model 2100 Midland Rifle
“Parker-Hale Model 2700 Lightweight Rifle
“Parker-Hale Model 2800 Midland Rifle
“Remington 700 ADL Bolt-Action Rifle
“Remington 700 BDL Bolt-Action Rifle
“Remington 700 BDL European Bolt-Action Rifle
“Remington 700 BDL Left Hand
“Remington 700 BDL SS Rifle
“Remington 700 BDL Varmint Special
“Remington 700 Camo Synthetic Rifle
“Remington 700 Classic Rifle
“Remington 700 Custom KS Mountain Rifle
“Remington 700 Mountain Rifle
“Remington 700 MTRSS Rifle
“Remington 700 Safari
“Remington 700 Stainless Synthetic Rifle
“Remington 700 Varmint Synthetic Rifle
“Remington Model 40-X Bolt Action Rifles
“Remington Model 700 Alaskan Ti
“Remington Model 700 Bolt Action Rifles
“Remington Model 700 CDL
“Remington Model 700 CDL ‘Boone and Crockett’
“Remington Model 700 CDL Left-Hand
“Remington Model 700 CDL SF Limited Edition
“Remington Model 700 LSS
“Remington Model 700 Mountain LSS
“Remington Model 700 Sendero SF II
“Remington Model 700 SPS
“Remington Model 700 SPS Buckmasters Edition
“Remington Model 700 SPS Buckmasters Edition ‘Young Bucks’ Youth
“Remington Model 700 SPS Stainless
“Remington Model 700 SPS Tactical Rifle
“Remington Model 700 SPS Varmint
“Remington Model 700 SPS Varmint (Left-Hand)
“Remington Model 700 SPS Youth Synthetic Left-Hand
“Remington Model 700 VL SS Thumbhole
“Remington Model 700 VLS
“Remington Model 700 VS SF II
“Remington Model 700 VTR
“Remington Model 700 XCR
“Remington Model 700 XCR Camo
“Remington Model 700 XCR Compact Tactical Rifle
“Remington Model 700 XCR Left-Hand
“Remington Model 700 XCR Tactical Long Range Rifle
“Remington Model 715
“Remington Model 770
“Remington Model 770 Bolt Action Rifles
“Remington Model 770 Stainless Camo

“Remington Model 770 Youth
“Remington Model 798
“Remington Model 798 Safari
“Remington Model 798 SPS
“Remington Model 799
“Remington Model Seven 25th Anniversary
“Remington Model Seven Bolt Action Rifles
“Remington Model Seven CDL
“Remington Model Seven Custom KS
“Remington Model Seven Custom MS Rifle
“Remington Model Seven Predator
“Remington Model Seven Youth Rifle
“Ruger M77 Hawkeye African
“Ruger M77 Hawkeye Alaskan
“Ruger M77 Hawkeye All-Weather
“Ruger M77 Hawkeye All-Weather Ultra Light
“Ruger M77 Hawkeye Compact
“Ruger M77 Hawkeye International
“Ruger M77 Hawkeye Laminate Compact
“Ruger M77 Hawkeye Laminate Left-Handed
“Ruger M77 Hawkeye Predator
“Ruger M77 Hawkeye Sporter
“Ruger M77 Hawkeye Standard
“Ruger M77 Hawkeye Standard Left-Handed
“Ruger M77 Hawkeye Tactical
“Ruger M77 Hawkeye Ultra Light
“Ruger M77 Mark II All-Weather Stainless Rifle
“Ruger M77 Mark II Express Rifle
“Ruger M77 Mark II Magnum Rifle
“Ruger M77 Mark II Rifle
“Ruger M77 Mark II Target Rifle
“Ruger M77 RSI International Carbine
“Ruger M77
“Ruger Compact Magnum
“Ruger M77RL Ultra Light
“Ruger M77VT Target Rifle
“Ruger Model 77 Bolt Action Rifles
“Sako Bolt Action Rifles
“Sako Classic Bolt Action
“Sako Deluxe Lightweight
“Sako FiberClass Sporter
“Sako Hunter Left-Hand Rifle
“Sako Hunter LS Rifle Sako Hunter Rifle
“Sako Mannlicher-Style Carbine
“Sako Safari Grade Bolt Action
“Sako Super Deluxe Sporter
“Sako TRG-S Bolt-Action Rifle
“Sako Varmint Heavy Barrel
“Sauer 90 Bolt-Action Rifle
“Savage 16/116 Rifles
“Savage 110 Bolt Action Rifles
“Savage 110CY Youth/Ladies Rifle
“Savage 110F Bolt-Action Rifle
“Savage 110FP Police Rifle
“Savage 110FXP3 Bolt-Action Rifle
“Savage 110G Bolt-Action Rifle
“Savage 110GV Varmint Rifle
“Savage 110GXP3 Bolt-Action Rifle
“Savage 110WLE One of One Thousand Limited Edition Rifle
“Savage 112 Bolt Action Rifles
“Savage 112FV Varmint Rifle
“Savage 116 Bolt Action Rifles
“Savage 116FSS Bolt-Action Rifle
“Savage Axis Series Bolt Action Rifles
“Savage Model 10 Bolt Action Rifles
“Savage Model 10GXP Package Guns

"Savage Model 11/111 Series Bolt Action Rifles
"Savage Model 12 Series Rifles
"Savage Model 14/114 Rifles
"Savage Model 25 Bolt Action Rifles
"Savage Model 110GXP3 Package Guns
"Savage Model 112BV Heavy Barrel Varmint Rifle
"Savage Model 112FVS Varmint Rifle
"Savage Model 116FSK Kodiak Rifle
"Shilen Rifles Inc. DGA Bolt Action Rifles
"Smith & Wesson i-Bolt Rifle
"Steyr Scout Bolt Action Rifle
"Steyr SSG 69 PII Bolt Action Rifle
"Steyr SSG08 Bolt Action Rifle
"Steyr-Mannlicher Luxus Model L, M, S
"Steyr-Mannlicher Model M Professional Rifle
"Steyr-Mannlicher Sporter Models SL, L, M, S, S/T
"Thompson/Center ICON Bolt Action Rifles
"Thompson/Center Icon Classic Long Action Rifle
"Thompson/Center Icon Medium Action Rifle
"Thompson/Center Icon Precision Hunter
"Thompson/Center Icon Weather Shield Long Action Rifle
"Thompson/Center Icon Weather Shield Medium Action Rifle
"Thompson/Center Venture
"Tikka Bolt-Action Rifle
"Tikka Premium Grade Rifles
"Tikka T3 Bolt Action Rifles
"Tikka Varmint/Continental Rifle
"Tikka Whitetail/Battue Rifle
"Ultra Light Arms Model 20 Rifle
"Ultra Light Arms Model 24
"Ultra Light Arms Model 28, Model 40 Rifles
"Voere Model 2155, 2150 Bolt-Action Rifles
"Voere Model 2165 Bolt-Action Rifle
"Voere VEC 91 Lightning Bolt-Action Rifle
"Weatherby Classicmark No. 1 Rifle
"Weatherby Lasermark V Rifle
"Weatherby Mark V Crown Custom Rifles
"Weatherby Mark V Deluxe Bolt-Action Rifle
"Weatherby Mark V Rifles
"Weatherby Mark V Safari Grade Custom Rifles
"Weatherby Mark V Sporter Rifle
"Weatherby Vanguard Bolt Action Rifles
"Weatherby Vanguard Classic No. 1 Rifle
"Weatherby Vanguard Classic Rifle
"Weatherby Vanguard VGX Deluxe Rifle
"Weatherby Vanguard Weatherguard Rifle
"Weatherby Weatherguard Alaskan Rifle
"Weatherby Weathermark Alaskan Rifle
"Weatherby Weathermark Rifle
"Weatherby Weathermark Rifles
"Wichita Classic Rifle
"Wichita Varmint Rifle
"Winchester Model 70 Bolt Action Rifles
"Winchester Model 70 Custom Sharpshooter
"Winchester Model 70 Custom Sporting Sharpshooter Rifle
"Winchester Model 70 DBM Rifle
"Winchester Model 70 DBM-S Rifle
"Winchester Model 70 Featherweight
"Winchester Model 70 Featherweight Classic
"Winchester Model 70 Featherweight WinTuff
"Winchester Model 70 Lightweight Rifle
"Winchester Model 70 SM Sporter
"Winchester Model 70 Sporter
"Winchester Model 70 Sporter WinTuff
"Winchester Model 70 Stainless Rifle
"Winchester Model 70 Super Express Magnum

“Winchester Model 70 Super Grade
“Winchester Model 70 Synthetic Heavy Varmint Rifle
“Winchester Model 70 Varmint
“Winchester Ranger Rifle

“CENTERFIRE RIFLES—SINGLE SHOT

“Armsport 1866 Sharps Rifle, Carbine
“Ballard Arms Inc. 1875 #3 Gallery Single Shot Rifle
“Ballard Arms Inc. 1875 #4 Perfection Rifle
“Ballard Arms Inc. 1875 #7 Long Range Rifle
“Ballard Arms Inc. 1875 #8 Union Hill rifle
“Ballard Arms Inc. 1875 1½ Hunter Rifle
“Ballard Arms Inc. 1885 High Wall Sporting Rifle
“Ballard Arms Inc. 1885 Low Wall Single Shot
“Brown Model 97D Single Shot Rifle
“Brown Model One Single Shot Rifle
“Browning Model 1885 Single Shot Rifle
“C. Sharps Arms 1875 Target & Sporting Rifle
“C. Sharps Arms Custom New Model 1877
“C. Sharps Arms New Model 1885 High Wall Rifle
“C. Sharps Arms 1874 Bridgeport Sporting Rifle
“C. Sharps Arms 1875 Classic Sharps
“C. Sharps Arms New Model 1874 Old Reliable
“C. Sharps Arms New Model 1875 Rifle
“C. Sharps Arms New Model 1875 Target & Long Range
“Cabela’s 1874 Sharps Sporting
“Cimarron Billy Dixon 1874 Sharps
“Cimarron Model 1885 High Wall
“Cimarron Quigley Model 1874 Sharps
“Cimarron Silhouette Model 1874 Sharps
“Dakota Model 10 Single Shot Rifle
“Dakota Single Shot Rifle
“Desert Industries G-90 Single Shot Rifle
“Dixie Gun Works 1873 Trapdoor Rifle/Carbine
“Dixie Gun Works 1874 Sharps Rifles
“Dixie Gun Works Remington Rolling Block Rifles
“EMF Premier 1874 Sharps
“Harrington & Richardson Buffalo Classic Rifle (CR-1871)
“Harrington & Richardson CR 45-LC
“Harrington & Richardson Handi-Mag Rifle
“Harrington & Richardson Handi-Rifle
“Harrington & Richardson Handi-Rifle Compact
“Harrington & Richardson New England Hand-Rifle/Slug Gun Combos
“Harrington & Richardson Stainless Handi-Rifle
“Harrington & Richardson Stainless Ultra Hunter Thumbhole Stock
“Harrington & Richardson Superlight Handi-Rifle Compact
“Harrington & Richardson Survivor Rifle
“Harrington & Richardson Synthetic Handi-Rifle
“Harrington & Richardson Ultra Hunter Rifle
“Harrington & Richardson Ultra Varmint Fluted
“Harrington & Richardson Ultra Varmint Rifle
“Harrington & Richardson Ultra Varmint Thumbhole Stock
“Krieghoff Hubertus Single Shot
“Meacham High Wall
“Merkel K1 Lightweight Stalking Rifle
“Merkel K2 Custom Stalking Rifle
“Model 1885 High Wall Rifle
“Navy Arms #2 Creedmoor Rifle
“Navy Arms 1873 John Bodine Rolling Black Rifle
“Navy Arms 1873 Springfield Cavalry Carbine
“Navy Arms 1874 Sharps Rifles
“Navy Arms 1874 1885 High Wall Rifles
“Navy Arms Rolling Block Buffalo Rifle
“Navy Arms Sharps “Quigley” Rifle
“Navy Arms Sharps Cavalry Carbine

“Navy Arms Sharps Plains Rifle
“New England Firearms Handi-Rifle
“New England Firearms Sportster/Versa Pack Rifle
“New England Firearms Survivor Rifle
“Red Willow Armory Ballard No. 1.5 Hunting Rifle
“Red Willow Armory Ballard No. 4.5 Target Rifle
“Red Willow Armory Ballard No. 5 Pacific
“Red Willow Armory Ballard No. 8 Union Hill Rifle
“Red Willow Armory Ballard Rifles
“Remington Model Rolling Block Rifles
“Remington Model SPR18 Blued
“Remington Model SPR18 Nickel
“Remington Model SPR18 Single Shot Rifle
“Remington-Style Rolling Block Carbine
“Rossi Match Pairs Rifles
“Rossi Single Shot Rifles
“Rossi Wizard
“Ruger No. 1 RSI International
“Ruger No. 1 Stainless Sporter
“Ruger No. 1 Stainless Standard
“Ruger No. 1A Light Sporter
“Ruger No. 1B Single Shot
“Ruger No. 1H Tropical Rifle
“Ruger No. 1S Medium Sporter
“Ruger No. 1V Special Varminter
“Sharps 1874 Old Reliable
“Shiloh 1875 Rifles
“Shiloh Sharps 1874 Business Rifle
“Shiloh Sharps 1874 Long Range Express
“Shiloh Sharps 1874 Military Carbine
“Shiloh Sharps 1874 Military Rifle
“Shiloh Sharps 1874 Montana Roughrider
“Shiloh Sharps Creedmoor Target
“Thompson/Center Contender Carbine
“Thompson/Center Contender Carbine Survival System
“Thompson/Center Contender Carbine Youth Model
“Thompson/Center Encore
“Thompson/Center Stainless Contender Carbine
“Thompson/Center TCR '87 Single Shot Rifle
“Thompson/Encore Rifles
“Traditions 1874 Sharps Deluxe Rifle
“Traditions 1874 Sharps Standard Rifle
“Traditions Rolling Block Sporting Rifle
“Uberti (Stoeger Industries) Sharps Rifles
“Uberti 1871 Rolling Block Rifle/Carbine
“Uberti 1874 Sharps Sporting Rifle
“Uberti 1885 High Wall Rifles
“Uberti Rolling Block Baby Carbine
“Uberti Springfield Trapdoor Carbine/Rifle

“DRILLINGS, COMBINATION GUNS, DOUBLE RIFLES

“A. Zoli Rifle-Shotgun O/U Combo
“Auguste Francotte Boxlock Double Rifle
“Auguste Francotte Sidelock Double Rifles
“Baikal IZH-94 Express
“Baikal MP94- (IZH-94) O/U
“Beretta Express SSO O/U Double Rifles
“Beretta Model 455 SxS Express Rifle
“Chapuis RGEExpress Double Rifle
“CZ 584 SOLO Combination Gun
“CZ 589 Stopper O/U Gun
“Dakota Double Rifle
“Garbi Express Double Rifle
“Harrington & Richardson Survivor
“Harrington & Richardson Synthetic Handi-Rifle/Slug Gun Combo

“Heym Model 55B O/U Double Rifle
“Heym Model 55FW O/U Combo Gun
“Heym Model 88b Side-by-Side Double Rifle
“Hoenig Rotary Round Action Combination Rifle
“Hoenig Rotary Round Action Double Rifle
“Kodiak Mk. IV Double Rifle
“Kreighoff Teck O/U Combination Gun
“Kreighoff Trumpf Drilling
“Kreighoff Drillings
“Lebeau-Courally Express Rifle 5X5
“Merkel Boxlock Double Rifles
“Merkel Drillings
“Merkel Model 160 Side-by-Side Double Rifles
“Merkel Over/Under Combination Guns
“Merkel Over/Under Double Rifles
“Remington Model SPR94 .410/Rimfire
“Remington Model SPR94 12 Gauge/Centerfire
“Rizzini Express 90L Double Rifle
“Savage 24F O/U Combination Gun
“Savage 24F-12T Turkey Gun
“Springfield Inc. M6 Scout Rifle/Shotgun
“Tikka Model 412s Combination Gun
“Tikka Model 412S Double Fire

“RIMFIRE RIFLES—AUTOLOADERS

“AMT Lightning 25/22 Rifle
“AMT Lightning Small-Game Hunting Rifle II
“AMT Magnum Hunter Auto Rifle
“Anschutz 525 Deluxe Auto
“Armcor Model 20P Auto Rifle
“Browning Auto .22 Rifles
“Browning Auto-22 Rifle
“Browning Auto-22 Grade VI
“Browning BAR .22 Auto Rifle
“Browning SA-22 Semi-Auto 22 Rifle
“Henry U.S. Survival .22
“Henry U.S. Survival Rifle AR-7
“Krico Model 260 Auto Rifle
“Lakefield Arms Model 64B Auto Rifle
“Marlin Model 60 Self Loading Rifles
“Marlin Model 60C
“Marlin Model 60SB
“Marlin Model 60S-CF
“Marlin Model 60SN
“Marlin Model 60ss Self-Loading Rifle
“Marlin Model 70 Auto-loading Rifles
“Marlin Model 70 HC Auto
“Marlin Model 70P Papoose
“Marlin Model 70PSS
“Marlin Model 795
“Marlin Model 795SS
“Marlin Model 922 Magnum Self-Loading Rifle
“Marlin Model 990l Self-Loading Rifle
“Marlin Model 995 Self-Loading Rifle
“Mossberg 702 Plinkster
“Norinco Model 22 ATD Rifle
“Remington 552BDL Speedmaster Rifle
“Remington Model 522 Viper Autoloading Rifle
“Remington Model 597 Blaze Camo
“Remington Model 597 Pink Camo
“Remington Model 597 Synthetic Scope Combo
“Ruger 10/22 Autoloading Carbine (w/o folding stock)
“Ruger 10/22 Compact
“Ruger 10/22 Sporter
“Ruger 10/22 Target

“Survival Arms AR-7 Explorer Rifle
“Texas Remington Revolving Carbine
“Thompson/Center R-55 All-Weather
“Thompson/Center R-55 Benchmark
“Thompson/Center R-55 Classic
“Thompson/Center R-55 Rifles
“Thompson/Center R-55 Sporter
“Voere Model 2115 Auto Rifle

“RIMFIRE RIFLES—LEVER & SLIDE ACTION

“Browning BL-22 Lever-Action Rifle
“Henry .22 Lever Action Rifles, All Models
“Henry Golden Boy .17 HMR
“Henry Golden Boy .22
“Henry Golden Boy .22 Magnum
“Henry Golden Boy Deluxe
“Henry Lever .22 Magnum
“Henry Lever Action .22
“Henry Lever Carbine .22
“Henry Lever Octagon .22
“Henry Lever Octagon .22 Magnum
“Henry Lever Youth Model .22
“Henry Pump Action Octagon .22
“Henry Pump Action Octagon .22 Magnum
“Henry Varmint Express .17 HMR
“Marlin 39TDS Carbine
“Marlin Model 39A Golden Lever Action
“Marlin Model 39AS Golden Lever-Action Rifle
“Mossberg Model 464 Rimfire Lever Action Rifle
“Norinco EM-321 Pump Rifle
“Remington 572BDL Fieldmaster Pump Rifle
“Rossi Model 62 SA Pump Rifle
“Rossi Model 62 SAC Carbine
“Rossi Model G2 Gallery Rifle
“Ruger Model 96 Lever-Action Rifle
“Taurus Model 62-Pump
“Taurus Model 72 Pump Rifle
“Winchester Model 9422 Lever-Action Rifle
“Winchester Model 9422 Magnum Lever-Action Rifle

“RIMFIRE RIFLES—BOLT ACTIONS & SINGLE SHOTS

“Anschutz 1416D/1516D Classic Rifles
“Anschutz 1418D/1518D Mannlicher Rifles
“Anschutz 1700 FWT Bolt-Action Rifle
“Anschutz 1700D Bavarian Bolt-Action Rifle
“Anschutz 1700D Classic Rifles
“Anschutz 1700D Custom Rifles
“Anschutz 1700D Graphite Custom Rifle
“Anschutz 1702 D H B Classic
“Anschutz 1713 Silhouette
“Anschutz Achiever
“Anschutz Achiever Bolt-Action Rifle
“Anschutz All other Bolt Action Rimfire Models
“Anschutz Kadett
“Anschutz Model 1502 D Classic
“Anschutz Model 1517 D Classic
“Anschutz Model 1517 MPR Multi Purpose
“Anschutz Model 1517 S-BR
“Anschutz Model 1710 D KL
“Anschutz Model 1717 Classic
“Anschutz Model 1717 Silhouette Sporter
“Anschutz Model G4 MPB
“Anschutz Model Woodchucker
“Armscor Model 14P Bolt-Action Rifle
“Armscor Model 1500 Rifle

“Beeman/HW 60–J–ST Bolt-Action Rifle
“BRNO ZKM 452 Deluxe
“BRNO ZKM–456 Lux Sporter
“BRNO ZKM–452 Deluxe Bolt-Action Rifle
“Browning A-Bolt 22 Bolt-Action Rifle
“Browning A-Bolt Gold Medallion
“Browning T-Bolt Rimfire Rifles
“Cabanas Espronceda IV Bolt-Action Rifle
“Cabanas Leyre Bolt-Action Rifle
“Cabanas Master Bolt-Action Rifle
“Cabanas Phaser Rifle
“Chipmunk Single Shot Rifle
“Cooper Arms Model 36S Sporter Rifle
“Cooper Model 57–M Bolt Action Rifle
“CZ 452 Bolt Action Rifles
“Dakota 22 Sporter Bolt-Action Rifle
“Davey Crickett Single Shot Rifle
“Harrington & Richardson Sportster
“Harrington & Richardson Sportster 17 Hornady Magnum Rimfire
“Harrington & Richardson Sportster Compact
“Henry ‘Mini’ Bolt Action Rifle
“Henry Acu-Bolt .22
“Henry Mini Bolt Youth .22
“Kimber Bolt Action .22 Rifles
“Krico Model 300 Bolt-Action Rifles
“Lakefield Arms Mark I Bolt-Action Rifle
“Lakefield Arms Mark II Bolt-Action Rifle
“Magtech Model MT Bolt Action Rifle
“Magtech Model MT–22C Bolt-Action Rifle
“Marlin Model 15YN ‘Little Buckaroo’
“Marlin Model 25MN Bolt-Action Rifle
“Marlin Model 25N Bolt-Action Repeater
“Marlin Model 880 Bolt-Action Rifle
“Marlin Model 881 Bolt-Action Rifle
“Marlin Model 882 Bolt-Action Rifle
“Marlin Model 883 Bolt-Action Rifle
“Marlin Model 883SS Bolt-Action Rifle
“Marlin Model 915 YN ‘Little Buckaroo’
“Marlin Model 915Y (Compact)
“Marlin Model 915YS (Compact)
“Marlin Model 917
“Marlin Model 917S
“Marlin Model 917V
“Marlin Model 917VR
“Marlin Model 917VS
“Marlin Model 917VS–CF
“Marlin Model 917VSF
“Marlin Model 917VST
“Marlin Model 917VT
“Marlin Model 925
“Marlin Model 925C
“Marlin Model 925M
“Marlin Model 925R
“Marlin Model 925RM
“Marlin Model 980S
“Marlin Model 980S–CF
“Marlin Model 981T
“Marlin Model 982 Bolt Action Rifle
“Marlin Model 982VS
“Marlin Model 982VS–CF
“Marlin Model 983
“Marlin Model 983S
“Marlin Model 983T
“Marlin Model XT–17 Series Bolt Action Rifles
“Marlin Model XT–22 Series Bolt Action Rifles
“Mauser Model 107 Bolt-Action Rifle

“Mauser Model 201 Bolt-Action Rifle
“Meacham Low-Wall Rifle
“Mossberg Model 801/802 Bolt Rifles
“Mossberg Model 817 Varmint Bolt Action Rifle
“Navy Arms TU-33/40 Carbine
“Navy Arms TU-KKW Sniper Trainer
“Navy Arms TU-KKW Training Rifle
“New England Firearms Sportster Single Shot Rifles
“Norinco JW-15 Bolt-Action Rifle
“Norinco JW-27 Bolt-Action Rifle
“Remington 40-XR Rimfire Custom Sporter
“Remington 541-T
“Remington 541-T HB Bolt-Action
“Rifle Remington 581-S Sportsman Rifle
“Remington Model Five
“Remington Model Five Youth
“Rossi Matched Pair Single Shot Rifle
“Ruger 77/17
“Ruger 77/22
“Ruger 77/22 Rimfire Bolt-Action Rifle
“Ruger 77/44
“Ruger K77/22 Varmint Rifle
“Savage CUB T Mini Youth
“Savage Mark I-G Bolt Action
“Savage Mark II Bolt Action Rifles
“Savage Model 30 G Stevens Favorite
“Savage Model 93 Rifles
“Thompson/Center Hotshot Youth Rifle
“Ultra Light Arms Model 20 RF Bolt-Action Rifle
“Winchester Model 52B Sporting Rifle
“Winchester Wildcat Bolt Action Rifle 22

“COMPETITION RIFLES—CENTERFIRE & RIMFIRE

“Anschutz 1803D Intermediate Match
“Anschutz 1808D RT Super Match 54 Target
“Anschutz 1827B Biathlon Rifle
“Anschutz 1827BT Fortner Biathlon Rifle
“Anschutz 1903 Rifles
“Anschutz 1903D Match Rifle
“Anschutz 1907 Match Rifle
“Anschutz 1910 Super Match II
“Anschutz 1911 Match Rifle
“Anschutz 1912 Rifles
“Anschutz 1913 Super Match Rifle
“Anschutz 54.18MS REP Deluxe Silhouette Rifle
“Anschutz 54.18MS Silhouette Rifle
“Anschutz 64 MP R Silhouette Rifle
“Anschutz 64-MS Left Silhouette
“Anschutz Super Match 54 Target Model 2007
“Anschutz Super Match 54 Target Model 2013
“Beeman/Feinwerkbau 2600 Target Rifle
“Cooper Arms Model TRP-1 ISU Standard Rifle
“E.A.A./HW 60 Target Rifle
“E.A.A./HW 660 Match Rifle
“E.A.A./Weihrauch HW 60 Target Rifle
“Ed Brown Model 704, M40A2 Marine Sniper
“Finnish Lion Standard Target Rifle
“Krico Model 360 S2 Biathlon Rifle
“Krico Model 360S Biathlon Rifle
“Krico Model 400 Match Rifle
“Krico Model 500 Kricotronic Match Rifle
“Krico Model 600 Match Rifle
“Krico Model 600 Sniper Rifle
“Lakefield Arms Model 90B Target Rifle
“Lakefield Arms Model 91T Target Rifle

“Lakefield Arms Model 92S Silhouette Rifle
“Marlin Model 2000 Target Rifle
“Mauser Model 86–SR Specialty Rifle
“McMillan 300 Phoenix Long Range Rifle
“McMillan Long Range Rifle
“McMillan M–86 Sniper Rifle
“McMillan M–89 Sniper Rifle
“McMillan National Match Rifle
“Parker-Hale M–85 Sniper Rifle
“Parker-Hale M–87 Target Rifle
“Remington 40–X Bolt Action Rifles
“Remington 40–XB Rangemaster Target Centerfire
“Remington 40–XBBR KS
“Remington 40–XC KS National Match Course Rifle
“Remington 40–XR KS Rimfire Position Rifle
“Sako TRG–21 Bolt-Action Rifle
“Sako TRG–22 Bolt Action Rifle
“Springfield Armory M–1 Garand
“Steyr-Mannlicher SSG Rifles
“Steyr-Mannlicher Match SPG–UIT Rifle
“Steyr-Mannlicher SSG P–I Rifle
“Steyr-Mannlicher SSG P–II Rifle
“Steyr-Mannlicher SSG P–III Rifle
“Steyr-Mannlicher SSG P–IV Rifle
“Tanner 300 Meter Free Rifle
“Tanner 50 Meter Free Rifle
“Tanner Standard UIT Rifle
“Time Precision 22RF Bench Rifle
“Wichita Silhouette Rifle

“SHOTGUNS—AUTOLOADERS

“American Arms
“American Arms/Franchi Black Magic 48/AL
“Benelli Billionaire
“Benelli Black Eagle Competition Auto Shotgun
“Benelli Cordoba
“Benelli Executive Series
“Benelli Legacy Model
“Benelli M1
“Benelli M1 Defense
“Benelli M1 Tactical
“Benelli M1014 Limited Edition
“Benelli M2
“Benelli M2 Field Steady Grip
“Benelli M2 Practical
“Benelli M2 Tactical
“Benelli M2 American Series
“Benelli M3 Convertible
“Benelli M4 Models Vinci Steady Grip
“Benelli Montefeltro Super 90 20-Gauge Shotgun
“Benelli Montefeltro Super 90 Shotgun
“Benelli Raffaello Series Shotguns
“Benelli Sport Model
“Benelli Super 90 M1 Field Model
“Benelli Super Black Eagle II Models
“Benelli Super Black Eagle II Steady Grip
“Benelli Super Black Eagle Models
“Benelli Super Black Eagle Shotgun
“Benelli Super Black Eagle Slug Gun
“Benelli Super Vinci
“Benelli Supersport
“Benelli Two-Gun Sets
“Benelli Ultralight
“Benelli Vinci
“Beretta 390 Field Auto Shotgun

"Beretta 390 Super Trap, Super Skeet Shotguns
"Beretta 3901 Citizen
"Beretta 3901 Rifled Slug Gun
"Beretta 3901 Statesman
"Beretta A-303 Auto Shotgun
"Beretta A400 Series
"Beretta AL-2 Models
"Beretta AL-3 Deluxe Trap
"Beretta AL390 Series
"Beretta AL391 Teknys Gold
"Beretta AL391 Teknys Gold Sporting
"Beretta AL391 Teknys Gold Target
"Beretta AL391 Urika 2 Camo AP
"Beretta AL391 Urika 2 Camo Max-4
"Beretta AL391 Urika 2 Classic
"Beretta AL391 Urika 2 Gold
"Beretta AL391 Urika 2 Gold Sporting
"Beretta AL391 Urika 2 Parallel Target SL
"Beretta AL391 Urika 2 Sporting
"Beretta AL391 Urika 2 Synthetic
"Beretta EH29C68F594E6D4052AC72B1FD7F571A7900 Pintail Series
"Beretta Model 1200 Field
"Beretta Model 1201F Auto Shotgun
"Beretta Model 300
"Beretta Model 301 Series
"Beretta Model 302 Series
"Beretta Model 60
"Beretta Model 61
"Beretta Model A304 Lark
"Beretta Model AL391 Series
"Beretta Model TX4 Storm
"Beretta Silver Lark
"Beretta UGB25 Xcel
"Beretta Vittoria Auto Shotgun
"Beretta Xtrema2
"Breda Altair
"Breda Altair Special
"Breda Aries 2
"Breda Astro
"Breda Astrolux
"Breda Echo
"Breda Ermes Series
"Breda Gold Series
"Breda Grizzly
"Breda Mira
"Breda Standard Series
"Breda Xanthos
"Brolin BL-12
"Brolin SAS-12
"Browning A-500G Auto Shotgun
"Browning A-500G Sporting Clays
"Browning A-500R Auto Shotgun
"Browning Auto-5 Light 12 and 20
"Browning Auto-5 Magnum 12
"Browning Auto-5 Magnum 20
"Browning Auto-5 Stalker
"Browning B2000 Series
"Browning BSA 10 Auto Shotgun
"Browning BSA 10 Stalker Auto Shotgun
"Browning Gold Series
"Browning Maxus Series
"Charles Daly Field Grade Series
"Charles Daly Novamatic Series
"Charles Daly Tactical
"Churchill Regent
"Churchill Standard Model

“Churchill Turkey Automatic Shotgun
“Churchill Windsor
“Cosmi Automatic Shotgun
“CZ 712
“CZ 720
“CZ 912
“Escort Escort Series
“European American Armory (EAA) Bundra Series
“Fabarms Ellegi Series
“Fabarms Lion Series
“Fabarms Tactical
“FNH USA Model SLP
“Franchi 610VS
“Franchi 612 Series
“Franchi 620
“Franchi 712
“Franchi 720
“Franchi 912
“Franchi AL 48
“Franchi AL 48 Series
“Franchi Elite
“Franchi I-12 Inertia Series
“Franchi Prestige
“H&K Model 512
“H&R Manufrance
“H&R Model 403
“Hi-Standard 10A
“Hi-Standard 10B
“Hi-Standard Semi Automatic Model
“Hi-Standard Supermatic Series
“Ithaca Mag-10
“Ithaca Model 51 Series
“LaSalle Semi-automatic
“Ljutic Bi-matic Autoloader
“Luger Ultra-light Model
“Marlin SI 12 Series
“Maverick Model 60 Auto Shotgun
“Model AL-1
“Mossberg 1000
“Mossberg Model 600 Auto Shotgun
“Mossberg Model 930 All-Purpose Field
“Mossberg Model 930 Slugster
“Mossberg Model 930 Turkey
“Mossberg Model 930 Waterfowl
“Mossberg Model 935 Magnum Combos
“Mossberg Model 935 Magnum Flyway Series Waterfowl
“Mossberg Model 935 Magnum Grand Slam Series Turkey
“Mossberg Model 935 Magnum Turkey
“Mossberg Model 935 Magnum Waterfowl
“New England Firearms Excell Auto Combo
“New England Firearms Excell Auto Synthetic
“New England Firearms Excell Auto Turkey
“New England Firearms Excell Auto Walnut
“New England Firearms Excell Auto Waterfowl
“Nighthawk Tactical Semi-auto
“Ottomanguns Sultan Series
“Remington 105Ti Series
“Remington 1100 20-Gauge Deer Gun
“Remington 1100 LT-20 Auto
“Remington 1100 LT-20 Tournament Skeet
“Remington 1100 Special Field
“Remington 11-48 Series
“Remington 11-96 Series
“Remington Model 105 Cti
“Remington Model 11 Series
“Remington Model 1100 Classic Trap

“Remington Model 1100 Competition
“Remington Model 1100 G3
“Remington Model 1100 G3
“Remington Model 1100 Series
“Remington Model 1100 Shotgun
“Remington Model 1100 Sporting Series
“Remington Model 11–87 Sportsman Camo
“Remington Model 11–87 Sportsman Super Mag Synthetic
“Remington Model 11–87 Sportsman Super Mag Waterfowl
“Remington Model 11–87 Sportsman Synthetic
“Remington Model 11–87 Sportsman Youth
“Remington Model 11–87 Sportsman Youth Synthetic
“Remington Model 48 Series
“Remington Model 58 Series
“Remington Model 870 Classic Trap
“Remington Model 878A Automaster
“Remington Model SP–10 Magnum Satin
“Remington Model SP–10 Waterfowl
“Remington Model SPR453
“Remington Versa-Max Series
“Savage Model 720
“Savage Model 726
“Savage Model 740C Skeet Gun
“Savage Model 745
“Savage Model 755 Series
“Savage Model 775 Series
“Scattergun Technologies K–9
“Scattergun Technologies SWAT
“Scattergun Technologies Urban Sniper Model
“SKB 1300 Upland
“SKB 1900
“SKB 300 Series
“SKB 900 Series
“SKS 3000
“Smith & Wesson Model 1000
“Smith & Wesson Model 1012 Series
“Spartan Gun Works SPR453
“TOZ Model H–170
“Tri-Star Diana Series
“Tri-Star Phantom Series
“Tri-Star Viper Series
“Tula Arms Plant TOZ 87
“Verona 401 Series
“Verona 405 Series
“Verona 406 Series
“Verona SX801 Series
“Weatherby Centurion Series
“Weatherby Field Grade
“Weatherby Model 82
“Weatherby SA–08 Series
“Weatherby SA–459 TR
“Weatherby SAS Series
“Winchester 1500
“Winchester Model 50
“Winchester Model 59
“Winchester Super X1 Series
“Winchester Super X2 Series
“Winchester Super X3 Series

“SHOTGUNS—SLIDE ACTIONS

“ADCO Diamond Grade
“ADCO Diamond Series Shotguns
“ADCO Mariner Model
“ADCO Sales Inc. Gold Elite Series
“Armscor M–30 Series

- "Armscor M-5
- "Baikal IZH-81
- "Baikal MP133
- "Benelli Nova Series
- "Benelli Supernova Series
- "Beretta Ariete Standard
- "Beretta Gold Pigeon Pump
- "Beretta Model SL-12
- "Beretta Ruby Pigeon Pump
- "Beretta Silver Pigeon Pump
- "Brolin Field Series
- "Brolin Lawman Model
- "Brolin Slug Special
- "Brolin Slugmaster
- "Brolin Turkey Master
- "Browning BPS Game Gun Deer Special
- "Browning BPS Game Gun Turkey Special
- "Browning BPS Pigeon Grade Pump Shotgun
- "Browning BPS Pump Shotgun
- "Browning BPS Pump Shotgun (Ladies and Youth Model)
- "Browning BPS Series Pump Shotgun
- "Browning BPS Stalker Pump Shotgun
- "Browning Model 12 Limited Edition Series
- "Browning Model 42 Pump Shotgun
- "Century IJ12 Slide Action
- "Century Ultra 87 Slide Action
- "Charles Daly Field Hunter
- "Ducks Unlimited Dinner Guns
- "EAA Model PM2
- "Escort Field Series
- "Fort Worth Firearms GL18
- "H&R Pardner Pump
- "Hi-Standard Flite-King Series
- "Hi-Standard Model 200
- "Interstate Arms Model 981
- "Interstate Arms Model 982T
- "Ithaca Deerslayer II Rifled Shotgun
- "Ithaca Model 87 Deerslayer Shotgun
- "Ithaca Model 87 Deluxe Pump Shotgun
- "Ithaca Model 87 Series Shotguns
- "Ithaca Model 87 Supreme Pump Shotgun
- "Ithaca Model 87 Turkey Gun
- "Magtech Model 586-VR Pump Shotgun
- "Maverick Models 88, 91 Pump Shotguns
- "Mossberg 200 Series Shotgun
- "Mossberg 3000 Pump shotgun
- "Mossberg 535 ATS Series Pump Shotguns
- "Mossberg Field Grade Model 835 Pump Shotgun
- "Mossberg Model 500 All Purpose Field
- "Mossberg Model 500 Bantam
- "Mossberg Model 500 Bantam Combo
- "Mossberg Model 500 Bantam Pump
- "Mossberg Model 500 Camo Pump
- "Mossberg Model 500 Combos
- "Mossberg Model 500 Flyway Series Waterfowl
- "Mossberg Model 500 Grand Slam Series Turkey
- "Mossberg Model 500 Muzzleloader
- "Mossberg Model 500 Muzzleloader Combo
- "Mossberg Model 500 Series Pump Shotguns
- "Mossberg Model 500 Slugster
- "Mossberg Model 500 Sporting Pump
- "Mossberg Model 500 Super Bantam All Purpose Field
- "Mossberg Model 500 Super Bantam Combo
- "Mossberg Model 500 Super Bantam Slug
- "Mossberg Model 500 Super Bantam Turkey
- "Mossberg Model 500 Trophy Slugster

“Mossberg Model 500 Turkey
“Mossberg Model 500 Waterfowl
“Mossberg Model 505 Series Pump Shotguns
“Mossberg Model 505 Youth All Purpose Field
“Mossberg Model 535 ATS All Purpose Field
“Mossberg Model 535 ATS Combos
“Mossberg Model 535 ATS Slugster
“Mossberg Model 535 ATS Turkey
“Mossberg Model 535 ATS Waterfowl
“Mossberg Model 835 Regal Ulti-Mag Pump
“Mossberg Model 835 Series Pump Shotguns
“Mossberg Model 835 Ulti-Mag
“Mossberg Turkey Model 500 Pump
“National Wild Turkey Federation (NWTf) Banquet/Guns of the Year
“New England Firearms Pardner Pump Combo
“New England Firearms Pardner Pump Field
“New England Firearms Pardner Pump Slug Gun
“New England Firearms Pardner Pump Synthetic
“New England Firearms Pardner Pump Turkey Gun
“New England Firearms Pardner Pump Walnut
“New England Firearms Pardner Pump-Compact Field
“New England Firearms Pardner Pump-Compact Synthetic
“New England Firearms Pardner Pump-Compact Walnut
“Norinco Model 98 Field Series
“Norinco Model 983
“Norinco Model 984
“Norinco Model 985
“Norinco Model 987
“Orvis Grand Vazir Series
“Quail Unlimited Limited Edition Pump Shotguns
“Remington 870 Express
“Remington 870 Express Rifle Sighted Deer Gun
“Remington 870 Express Series Pump Shotguns
“Remington 870 Express Turkey
“Remington 870 High Grade Series
“Remington 870 High Grades
“Remington 870 Marine Magnum
“Remington 870 Special Field
“Remington 870 Special Purpose Deer Gun
“Remington 870 Special Purpose Synthetic Camo
“Remington 870 SPS Special Purpose Magnum
“Remington 870 SPS–BG–Camo Deer/Turkey Shotgun
“Remington 870 SPS–Deer Shotgun
“Remington 870 SPS–T Camo Pump Shotgun
“Remington 870 TC Trap
“Remington 870 Wingmaster
“Remington 870 Wingmaster Series
“Remington 870 Wingmaster Small Gauges
“Remington Model 11–87 XCS Super Magnum Waterfowl
“Remington Model 870 Ducks Unlimited Series Dinner Pump Shotguns
“Remington Model 870 Express
“Remington Model 870 Express JR.
“Remington Model 870 Express Shurshot Synthetic Cantilever
“Remington Model 870 Express Super Magnum
“Remington Model 870 Express Synthetic
“Remington Model 870 Express Youth Gun
“Remington Model 870 Express Youth Synthetic
“Remington Model 870 SPS Shurshot Synthetic Cantilever
“Remington Model 870 SPS Shurshot Synthetic Turkey
“Remington Model 870 SPS Special Purpose Magnum Series Pump Shotguns
“Remington Model 870 SPS Super Mag Max Gobbler
“Remington Model 870 XCS Marine Magnum
“Remington Model 870 XCS Super Magnum
“Winchester 12 Commercial Riot Gun
“Winchester 97 Commercial Riot Gun
“Winchester Model 12 Pump Shotgun

“Winchester Model 120 Ranger
“Winchester Model 1200 Series Shotgun
“Winchester Model 1300 Ranger Pump Gun
“Winchester Model 1300 Ranger Pump Gun Combo & Deer Gun
“Winchester Model 1300 Series Shotgun
“Winchester Model 1300 Slug Hunter Deer Gun
“Winchester Model 1300 Turkey Gun
“Winchester Model 1300 Walnut Pump
“Winchester Model 42 High Grade Shotgun
“Winchester Speed Pump Defender
“Winchester SXP Series Pump Shotgun
“Zoli Pump Action Shotgun

“SHOTGUNS—OVER/UNDERS

“ADCO Sales Diamond Series Shotguns
“American Arms/Franchi Falconet 2000 O/U
“American Arms Lince
“American Arms Silver I O/U
“American Arms Silver II Shotgun
“American Arms Silver Skeet O/U
“American Arms Silver Sporting O/U
“American Arms Silver Trap O/U
“American Arms WS/OU 12, TS/OU 12 Shotguns
“American Arms WT/OU 10 Shotgun
“American Arms/Franchi Sporting 2000 O/U
“Armsport 2700 O/U Goose Gun
“Armsport 2700 Series O/U
“Armsport 2900 Tri-Barrel Shotgun
“AYA Augusta
“AYA Coral A
“AYA Coral B
“AYA Excelsior
“AYA Model 37 Super
“AYA Model 77
“AYA Model 79 Series
“Baby Bretton Over/Under Shotgun
“Baikal IZH27
“Baikal MP310
“Baikal MP333
“Baikal MP94
“Beretta 90 DE LUXE
“Beretta 682 Gold E Skeet
“Beretta 682 Gold E Trap
“Beretta 682 Gold E Trap Bottom Single
“Beretta 682 Series
“Beretta 682 Super Sporting O/U
“Beretta 685 Series
“Beretta 686 Series
“Beretta 686 White Onyx
“Beretta 686 White Onyx Sporting
“Beretta 687 EELL Classic
“Beretta 687 EELL Diamond Pigeon
“Beretta 687 EELL Diamond Pigeon Sporting
“Beretta 687 series
“Beretta 687EL Sporting O/U
“Beretta Alpha Series
“Beretta America Standard
“Beretta AS
“Beretta ASE 90 Competition O/U Shotgun
“Beretta ASE 90 Gold Skeet
“Beretta ASE Gold
“Beretta ASE Series
“Beretta ASEL
“Beretta BL Sereis
“Beretta DT10 Series

"Beretta DT10 Trident EELL
"Beretta DT10 Trident L Sporting
"Beretta DT10 Trident Skeet
"Beretta DT10 Trident Sporting
"Beretta DT10 Trident Trap Combo
"Beretta Europa
"Beretta Field Shotguns
"Beretta Gamma Series
"Beretta Giubileo
"Beretta Grade Four
"Beretta Grade One
"Beretta Grade Three
"Beretta Grade Two
"Beretta Milano
"Beretta Model 686 Ultralight O/U
"Beretta Model SO5, SO6, SO9 Shotguns
"Beretta Onyx Hunter Sport O/U Shotgun
"Beretta Over/Under Field Shotguns
"Beretta Royal Pigeon
"Beretta S56 Series
"Beretta S58 Series
"Beretta Series 682 Competition Over/Unders
"Beretta Silver Pigeon II
"Beretta Silver Pigeon II Sporting
"Beretta Silver Pigeon III
"Beretta Silver Pigeon III Sporting
"Beretta Silver Pigeon IV
"Beretta Silver Pigeon S
"Beretta Silver Pigeon V
"Beretta Silver Snipe
"Beretta Skeet Set
"Beretta SO-1
"Beretta SO-2
"Beretta SO-3
"Beretta SO-4
"Beretta SO5
"Beretta SO6 EELL
"Beretta SO-10
"Beretta SO10 EELL
"Beretta Sporting Clay Shotguns
"Beretta SV10 Perennia
"Beretta Ultralight
"Beretta Ultralight Deluxe
"Bertuzzi Zeus
"Bertuzzi Zeus Series
"Beschi Boxlock Model
"Big Bear Arms IJ-39
"Big Bear Arms Sterling Series
"Big Bear IJ-27
"Blaser F3 Series
"Bosis Challenger Titanium
"Bosis Laura
"Bosis Michaelangelo
"Bosis Wild Series
"Boss Custom Over/Under Shotguns
"Boss Merlin
"Boss Pendragon
"Breda Pegaso Series
"Breda Sirio Standard
"Breda Vega Series
"Bretton Baby Standard
"Bretton Sprint Deluxe
"BRNO 500/501
"BRNO 502
"BRNO 801 Series
"BRNO 802 Series

"BRNO BS-571
"BRNO BS-572
"BRNO ZH-300
"BRNO ZH-301
"BRNO ZH-302
"BRNO ZH-303
"Browning 325 Sporting Clays
"Browning 625 Series
"Browning 725 Series
"Browning B-25 Series
"Browning B-26 Series
"Browning B-27 Series
"Browning B-125 Custom Shop Series
"Browning Citori 525 Series
"Browning Citori GTI Sporting Clays
"Browning Citori Lightning Series
"Browning Citori O/U Shotgun
"Browning Citori O/U Skeet Models
"Browning Citori O/U Trap Models
"Browning Citori Plus Trap Combo
"Browning Citori Plus Trap Gun
"Browning Cynergy Series
"Browning Diana Grade
"Browning Lightning Sporting Clays
"Browning Micro Citori Lightning
"Browning Midas Grade
"Browning Special Sporting Clays
"Browning Sporter Model
"Browning ST-100
"Browning Superlight Citori Over/Under
"Browning Superlight Citori Series
"Browning Superlight Feather
"Browning Superposed Pigeon Grade
"Browning Superposed Standard
"BSA Falcon
"BSA O/U
"BSA Silver Eagle
"Cabela's Volo
"Caprinus Sweden Model
"Centurion Over/Under Shotgun
"Century Arms Arthemis
"Chapuis Over/Under Shotgun
"Charles Daly Country Squire Model
"Charles Daly Deluxe Model
"Charles Daly Diamond Series
"Charles Daly Empire Series
"Charles Daly Field Grade O/U
"Charles Daly Lux Over/Under
"Charles Daly Maxi-Mag
"Charles Daly Model 105
"Charles Daly Model 106
"Charles Daly Model 206
"Charles Daly Over/Under Shotguns, Japanese Manufactured
"Charles Daly Over/Under Shotguns, Prussian Manufactured
"Charles Daly Presentation Model
"Charles Daly Sporting Clays Model
"Charles Daly Superior Model
"Charles Daly UL
"Churchill Imperial Model
"Churchill Monarch
"Churchill Premiere Model
"Churchill Regent Trap and Skeet
"Churchill Regent V
"Churchill Sporting Clays
"Churchill Windsor III
"Churchill Windsor IV

“Classic Doubles Model 101 Series
“Cogswell & Harrison Woodward Type
“Connecticut Shotgun Company A. Galazan Model
“Connecticut Shotgun Company A-10 American
“Connecticut Valley Classics Classic Field Waterfowler
“Connecticut Valley Classics Classic Sporter O/U
“Continental Arms Centaure Series
“Cortona Over/Under Shotguns
“CZ 581 Solo
“CZ Canvasback 103D
“CZ Limited Edition
“CZ Mallard 104A
“CZ Redhead Deluxe 103FE
“CZ Sporting
“CZ Super Scroll Limited Edition
“CZ Upland Ultralight
“CZ Wingshooter
“Dakin Arms Model 170
“Darne SB1
“Darne SB2
“Darne SB3
“Depar ATA
“Dumoulin Superposed Express
“Ducks Unlimited Dinner Guns/Guns of the Year, Over/Under Models
“Dumoulin Boss Royal Superposed
“E.A.A. Falcon
“E.A.A. Scirocco Series
“E.A.A./Sabatti Falcon-Mon Over/Under
“E.A.A./Sabatti Sporting Clays Pro-Gold O/U
“ERA Over/Under
“Famars di Abbiatico & Salvinelli Aries
“Famars di Abbiatico & Salvinelli Castrone
“Famars di Abbiatico & Salvinelli Dove Gun
“Famars di Abbiatico & Salvinelli Excaliber Series
“Famars di Abbiatico & Salvinelli Jorema
“Famars di Abbiatico & Salvinelli Leonardo
“Famars di Abbiatico & Salvinelli Pegasus
“Famars di Abbiatico & Salvinelli Posiden
“Famars di Abbiatico & Salvinelli Quail Gun
“Famars di Abbiatico & Salvinelli Royal
“Famars di Abbiatico & Salvinelli Royale
“Fausti Boutique Series
“Fausti Caledon Series
“Fausti Class Series
“Ferlib Boss Model
“Finnclassic 512 Series
“Franchi 2004 Trap
“Franchi 2005 Combination Trap
“Franchi Alcione Series
“Franchi Aristocrat Series
“Franchi Black Majic
“Franchi Falconet Series
“Franchi Instict Series
“Franchi Model 2003 Trap
“Franchi Renaissance Series
“Franchi Sporting 2000
“Franchi Undergun Model 3000
“Franchi Veloce Series
“Galef Golden Snipe
“Galef Silver Snipe
“Golden Eagle Model 5000 Series
“Griffon & Howe Black Ram
“Griffon & Howe Broadway
“Griffon & Howe Claremont
“Griffon & Howe Madison
“Griffon & Howe Silver Ram

“Griffon & Howe Superbrite
“Guerini Apex Series
“Guerini Challenger Sporting
“Guerini Ellipse Evo
“Guerini Ellipse Evolution Sporting
“Guerini Ellipse Limited
“Guerini Essex Field
“Guerini Flyaway
“Guerini Forum Series
“Guerini Magnus Series
“Guerini Maxum Series
“Guerini Summit Series
“Guerini Tempio
“Guerini Woodlander
“H&R Harrich #1
“H&R Model 1212
“H&R Model 1212WF
“H&R Pinnacle
“Hatfields Hatfield Model 1 of 100
“Heym Model 55 F
“Heym Model 55 SS
“Heym Model 200
“Holland & Holland Royal Series
“Holland & Holland Sporting Model
“IGA 2000 Series
“IGA Hunter Series
“IGA Trap Series
“IGA Turkey Series
“IGA Waterfowl Series
“K.F.C. E-2 Trap/Skeet
“K.F.C. Field Gun
“Kassnar Grade I O/U Shotgun
“KDF Condor Khan Arthemis Field/Deluxe
“Kimber Augusta Series
“Kimber Marias Series
“Krieghoff K-80 Four-Barrel Skeet Set
“Krieghoff K-80 International Skeet
“Krieghoff K-80 O/U Trap Shotgun
“Krieghoff K-80 Skeet Shotgun
“Krieghoff K-80 Sporting Clays O/U
“Krieghoff K-80/RT Shotguns
“Krieghoff Model 20 Sporting/Field
“Krieghoff Model 32 Series
“Lames Field Model
“Lames Skeet Model
“Lames Standard Model
“Lames California Model
“Laurona Model 67
“Laurona Model 82 Series
“Laurona Model 83 Series
“Laurona Model 84 Series
“Laurona Model 85 Series
“Laurona Model 300 Series
“Laurona Silhouette 300 Sporting Clays
“Laurona Silhouette 300 Trap
“Laurona Super Model Over/Unders
“Lebeau Baron Series
“Lebeau Boss Verres
“Lebeau Boxlock with sideplates
“Lebeau Sidelock
“Lebeau Versailles
“Lippard Custom Over/Under Shotguns
“Ljutic LM-6 Deluxe O/U Shotgun
“Longthorne Hesketh Game Gun
“Longthorne Sporter
“Marlin Model 90

“Marocchi Avanza O/U Shotgun
“Marocchi Conquista Over/Under Shotgun
“Marocchi Conquista Series
“Marocchi Model 100
“Marocchi Model 99
“Maverick HS-12 Tactical
“Maverick Hunter Field Model
“McMillan Over/Under Sidelock
“Merkel 201 Series
“Merkel 2016 Series
“Merkel 2116 EL Sidelock
“Merkel 303EL Luxus
“Merkel Model 100
“Merkel Model 101
“Merkel Model 101E
“Merkel Model 200E O/U Shotgun
“Merkel Model 200E Skeet, Trap Over/Unders
“Merkel Model 200SC Sporting Clays
“Merkel Model 203E, 303E Over/Under Shotguns
“Merkel Model 204E
“Merkel Model 210
“Merkel Model 301
“Merkel Model 302
“Merkel Model 304E
“Merkel Model 310E
“Merkel Model 400
“Merkel Model 400E
“Merkel Model 2000 Series
“Mossberg Onyx Reserve Field
“Mossberg Onyx Reserve Sporting
“Mossberg Silver Reserve Field
“Mossberg Silver Reserve Series
“Mossberg Silver Reserve Sporting
“Norinco Type HL12-203
“Omega Standard Over/Under Model
“Orvis Field
“Orvis Knockabout
“Orvis Premier Grade
“Orvis SKB Green Mountain Uplander
“Orvis Sporting Clays
“Orvis Super Field
“Orvis Uplander
“Orvis Waterfowler
“Pederson Model 1000 Series
“Pederson Model 1500 Series
“Perazzi Boxlock Action Hunting
“Perazzi Competition Series
“Perazzi Electrocibles
“Perazzi Granditalia
“Perazzi Mirage Special Four-Gauge Skeet
“Perazzi Mirage Special Skeet Over/Under
“Perazzi Mirage Special Sporting O/U
“Perazzi MS80
“Perazzi MT-6
“Perazzi MX1/MX2
“Perazzi MX3
“Perazzi MX4
“Perazzi MX5
“Perazzi MX6
“Perazzi MX7 Over/Under Shotguns
“Perazzi MX8/20 Over/Under Shotgun
“Perazzi MX8/MX8 Special Trap, Skeet
“Perazzi MX9 Single Over/Under Shotguns
“Perazzi MX10
“Perazzi MX11
“Perazzi MX12 Hunting Over/Under

“Perazzi MX14
“Perazzi MX16
“Perazzi MX20 Hunting Over/Under
“Perazzi MX28, MX410 Game O/U Shotguns
“Perazzi MX2000
“Perazzi MX2005
“Perazzi MX2008
“Perazzi Sidelock Action Hunting
“Perazzi Sporting Classic O/U
“Perugini Maestro Series
“Perugini Michelangelo
“Perugini Nova Boss
“Pietro Zanoletti Model 2000 Field O/U
“Piotti Boss Over/Under Shotgun
“Pointer Italian Model
“Pointer Turkish Model
“Remington 396 Series
“Remington 3200 Series
“Remington Model 32 Series
“Remington Model 300 Ideal
“Remington Model 332 Series
“Remington Model SPR310
“Remington Model SPR310N
“Remington Model SPR310S
“Remington Peerless Over/Under Shotgun
“Remington Premier Field
“Remington Premier Ruffed Grouse
“Remington Premier Series
“Remington Premier STS Competition
“Remington Premier Upland
“Richland Arms Model 41
“Richland Arms Model 747
“Richland Arms Model 757
“Richland Arms Model 787
“Richland Arms Model 808
“Richland Arms Model 810
“Richland Arms Model 828
“Rigby 401 Sidelock
“Rota Model 650
“Rota Model 72 Series
“Royal American Model 100
“Ruger Red Label O/U Shotgun
“Ruger Sporting Clays O/U Shotgun
“Ruger Woodside Shotgun
“Rutten Model RM 100
“Rutten Model RM285
“S.I.A.C.E. Evolution
“S.I.A.C.E. Model 66C
“S.I.A.C.E.600T Lusso EL
“San Marco 10-Ga. O/U Shotgun
“San Marco 12-Ga. Wildflower Shotgun
“San Marco Field Special O/U Shotgun
“Sauer Model 66 Series
“Savage Model 242
“Savage Model 420/430
“Sig Sauer Aurora Series
“Sig Sauer SA-3
“Sig Sauer SA-5
“Silma Model 70 Series
“SKB Model 85 Series
“SKB Model 500 Series
“SKB Model 505 Deluxe Over/Under Shotgun
“SKB Model 505 Series
“SKB Model 600 Series
“SKB Model 605 Series
“SKB Model 680 Series

“SKB Model 685 Over/Under Shotgun
“SKB Model 685 Series
“SKB Model 700 Series
“SKB Model 785 Series
“SKB Model 800 Series
“SKB Model 880 Series
“SKB Model 885 Over/Under Trap, Skeet, Sporting Clays
“SKB Model 885 Series
“SKB Model 5600 Series
“SKB Model 5700 Series
“SKB Model 5800 Series
“SKB Model GC-7 Series
“Spartan SPR310/320
“Stevens Model 240
“Stevens Model 512
“Stoeger/IGA Condor I O/U Shotgun
“Stoeger/IGA ERA 2000 Over/Under Shotgun
“Techni-Mec Model 610 Over/Under
“Tikka Model 412S Field Grade Over/Under
“Traditions 350 Series Traditions Classic Field Series
“Traditions Classic Upland Series
“Traditions Gold Wing Series
“Traditions Real 16 Series
“Tri Star Model 330 Series
“Tri-Star Hunter EX
“Tri-Star Model 300
“Tri-Star Model 333 Series
“Tri-Star Setter Model
“Tri-Star Silver Series
“Tri-Star Sporting Model
“TULA 120
“TULA 200
“TULA TOZ34
“Universal 7112
“Universal 7312
“Universal 7412
“Universal 7712
“Universal 7812
“Universal 7912
“Verona 501 Series
“Verona 680 Series
“Verona 702 Series
“Verona LX692 Series
“Verona LX980 Series
“Weatherby Athena Grade IV O/U Shotguns
“Weatherby Athena Grade V Classic Field O/U
“Weatherby Athena Series
“Weatherby Classic Field Models
“Weatherby II, III Classic Field O/Us
“Weatherby Orion II Classic Sporting Clays O/U
“Weatherby Orion II series
“Weatherby Orion II Sporting Clays O/U
“Weatherby Orion III Series
“Weatherby Orion O/U Shotguns
“Winchester Model 91
“Winchester Model 96
“Winchester Model 99
“Winchester Model 101 All Models and Grades
“Winchester Model 1001 O/U Shotgun
“Winchester Model 1001 Series
“Winchester Model 1001 Sporting Clays O/U
“Winchester Model G5500
“Winchester Model G6500
“Winchester Select Series
“Zoli Condor
“Zoli Deluxe Model

“Zoli Dove
“Zoli Field Special
“Zoli Pigeon Model
“Zoli Silver Snipe
“Zoli Snipe
“Zoli Special Model
“Zoli Target Series
“Zoli Texas
“Zoli Z Series
“Zoli Z-90 Series
“Zoli Z-Sport Series

“SHOTGUNS—SIDE BY SIDES

“Armas Azor Sidelock Model
“ADCO Sales Diamond Series Shotguns
“American Arms Brittany Shotgun
“American Arms Derby Side-by-Side
“American Arms Gentry Double Shotgun
“American Arms Grulla #2 Double Shotgun
“American Arms TS/SS 10 Double Shotgun
“American Arms TS/SS 12 Side-by-Side
“American Arms WS/SS 10
“Arizaga Model 31 Double Shotgun
“Armes de Chasse Sidelock and Boxlock Shotguns
“Armsport 1050 Series Double Shotguns
“Arrieta Sidelock Double Shotguns
“Auguste Francotte Boxlock Shotgun
“Auguste Francotte Sidelock Shotgun
“AYA Boxlock Shotguns
“AYA Sidelock Double Shotguns
“Baikal IZH-43 Series Shotguns
“Baikal MP210 Series Shotguns
“Baikal MP213 Series Shotguns
“Baikal MP220 Series Shotguns
“Baker Gun Sidelock Models
“Baltimore Arms Co. Style 1
“Baltimore Arms Co. Style 2
“Bayard Boxlock and Sidelock Model Shotguns
“Beretta 450 series Shotguns
“Beretta 451 Series Shotguns
“Beretta 452 Series Shotguns
“Beretta 470 Series Shotguns
“Beretta Custom Grade Shotguns
“Beretta Francia Standard
“Beretta Imperiale Montecarlo
“Beretta Model 452 Sidelock Shotgun
“Beretta Omega Standard
“Beretta Side-by-Side Field Shotguns
“Beretta Verona/Bergamo
“Bertuzzi Ariete Hammer Gun
“Bertuzzi Model Orione
“Bertuzzi Venere Series Shotguns
“Beschi Sidelock and Boxlock Models
“Bill Hanus Birdgun Doubles
“Bosis Country SxS
“Bosis Hammer Gun
“Bosis Queen Sidelock
“Boss Robertson SxS
“Boss SxS
“Boswell Boxlock Model
“Boswell Feartherweight Monarch Grade
“Boswell Merlin Sidelock
“Boswell Sidelock Model
“Breda Andromeda Special
“BRNO ZP Series Shotguns

"Brown SxS Shotgun
"Browning B-SS
"Browning B-SS Belgian/Japanese Prototype
"Browning B-SS Sidelock
"Browning B-SS Sporter
"Bruchet Model A
"Bruchet Model B
"BSA Classic
"BSA Royal
"Cabela's ATA Grade II Custom
"Cabela's Hemingway Model
"Casartelli Sidelock Model
"Century Coach SxS
"Chapuis RGP Series Shotguns
"Chapuis RP Series Shotguns
"Chapuis Side-by-Side Shotgun
"Chapuis UGP Round Design SxS
"Charles Daly 1974 Wildlife Commemorative
"Charles Daly Classic Coach Gun
"Charles Daly Diamond SxS
"Charles Daly Empire SxS
"Charles Daly Model 306
"Charles Daly Model 500
"Charles Daly Model Dss Double
"Charles Daly Superior SxS
"Churchill Continental Series Shotguns
"Churchill Crown Model
"Churchill Field Model
"Churchill Hercules Model
"Churchill Imperial Model
"Churchill Premiere Series Shotguns
"Churchill Regal Model
"Churchill Royal Model
"Churchill Windsor Series Shotguns
"Cimarron Coach Guns
"Classic Doubles Model 201
"Classic Clot 1878 Hammer Shotgun
"Cogswell & Harrison Sidelock and Boxlock Shotguns
"Colt 1883 Hammerless
"Colt SxS Shotgun
"Connecticut Shotgun Co. Model 21
"Connecticut Shotgun Co. RBL Series
"Continental Arms Centaure
"Crescent SxS Model
"Crucelegui Hermanos Model 150 Double
"CZ Amarillo
"CZ Bobwhite
"CZ Competition
"CZ Deluxe
"CZ Durango
"CZ Grouse
"CZ Hammer Models
"CZ Partridge
"CZ Ringneck
"CZ Ringneck Target
"Dakin Model 100
"Dakin Model 147
"Dakin Model 160
"Dakin Model 215
"Dakota American Legend
"Dakota Classic Grade
"Dakota Classic Grade II
"Dakota Classic Grade III
"Dakota Premier Grade
"Dan Arms Deluxe Field Model
"Dan Arms Field Model

“Darne Sliding Breech Series Shotguns
“Davidson Arms Model 63B
“Davidson Arms Model 69SL
“Davidson Arms Model 73 Stagecoach
“Dumoulin Continental Model
“Dumoulin Etendard Model
“Dumoulin Europa Model
“Dumoulin Liege Model
“E.A.A. SABA
“E.A.A./Sabatti Saba-Mon Double Shotgun
“E.M.F. Model 1878 SxS
“E.M.F. Stagecoach SxS Model
“ERA Quail SxS
“ERA Riot SxS
“ERA SxS
“Famars Boxlock Models
“Famars Castore
“Famars Sidelock Models
“Fausti Caledon
“Fausti Class
“Fausti Class Round Body
“Fausti DEA Series Shotguns
“Ferlib Mignon Hammer Model
“Ferlib Model F VII Double Shotgun
“FN Anson SxS Standard Grade
“FN New Anson SxS Standard Grade
“FN Sidelock Standard Grade
“Fox Higher Grade Models (A–F)
“Fox Sterlingworth Series
“Franchi Airone
“Franchi Astore Series
“Franchi Destino
“Franchi Highlander
“Franchi Sidelock Double Barrel
“Francotte Boxlock Shotgun
“Francotte Jubilee Model
“Francotte Sidelock Shotgun
“Galef Silver Hawk SxS
“Galef Zabala SxS
“Garbi Model 100
“Garbi Model 101 Side-by-Side
“Garbi Model 103A, B Side-by-Side
“Garbi Model 200 Side-by-Side
“Gastinne Model 105
“Gastinne Model 202
“Gastinne Model 353
“Gastinne Model 98
“Gib 10 Gauge Magnum
“Gil Alhambra
“Gil Diamond
“Gil Laga
“Gil Olimpia
“Greener Sidelock SxS Shotguns
“Griffin & Howe Britte
“Griffin & Howe Continental Sidelock
“Griffin & Howe Round Body Game Gun
“Griffin & Howe Traditional Game Gun
“Grulla 217 Series
“Grulla 219 Series
“Grulla Consort
“Grulla Model 209 Holland
“Grulla Model 215
“Grulla Model 216 Series
“Grulla Number 1
“Grulla Royal
“Grulla Super MH

“Grulla Supreme
“Grulla Windsor
“H&R Anson & Deeley SxS
“H&R Model 404
“H&R Small Bore SxS Hammer Gun
“Hatfield Uplander Shotgun
“Henry Atkin Boxlock Model
“Henry Atkin Sidelock Model
“Holland & Holland Cavalier Boxlock
“Holland & Holland Dominion Game Gun
“Holland & Holland Northwood Boxlock
“Holland & Holland Round Action Sidelock
“Holland & Holland Round Action Sidelock Paradox
“Holland & Holland Royal Hammerless Ejector Sidelock
“Holland & Holland Sidelock Shotguns
“Holloway premier Sidelock SxS Model
“Hopkins & Allen Boxlock and Sidelock Models
“Huglu SxS Shotguns
“Husqvarna SxS Shotguns
“IGA Deluxe Model
“IGA Turkey Series Model
“Interstate Arms Model 99 Coach Gun
“Ithaca Classic Doubles Series Shotguns
“Ithaca Hammerless Series
“Iver Johnson Hammerless Model Shotguns
“Jeffery Boxlock Shotguns
“Jeffery Sidelock Shotguns
“K.B.I. Grade II SxS
“Khan Coach Gun
“Kimber Valier Series
“Krieghoff Essencia Boxlock
“Krieghoff Essencia Sidelock
“Lanber Imperial Sidelock
“Laurona Boxlock Models
“Laurona Sidelock Models
“Lefever Grade A Field Model
“Lefever Grade A Skeet Model
“Lefever New
“Lefever Model
“Lefever Nitro Special
“Lefever Sideplate Models
“Leforgeron Boxlock Ejector
“Leforgeron Sidelock Ejector
“Liberty Coach Gun Series
“MacNaughton Sidelock Model
“Malin Boxlock Model
“Malin Sidelock Model
“Masquelier Boxlock Model
“Masquelier Sidelock Model
“Medwell SxS Sidelock
“Merkel Model 8, 47E Side-by-Side Shotguns
“Merkel Model 47LSC Sporting Clays Double
“Merkel Model 47S, 147S Side-by-Sides
“Merkel Model 76E
“Merkel Model 122E
“Merkel Model 126E
“Merkel Model 280 Series
“Merkel Model 360 Series
“Merkel Model 447SL
“Merkel Model 1620 Series
“Merkel Model 1622 Series
“Mossberg Onyx Reserve Sporting
“Mossberg Silver Reserve Field
“Navy Arms Model 100
“Navy Arms Model 150
“Orvis Custom Uplander

“Orvis Field Grade
“Orvis Fine Grade
“Orvis Rounded Action
“Orvis Waterfowler
“Parker Fluid Steel Barrel Models (All Grades)
“Parker Reproductions Side-by-Side
“Pederson Model 200
“Pederson Model 2500
“Perazzi DHO Models
“Perugini Ausonia
“Perugini Classic Model
“Perugini Liberty
“Perugini Regina Model
“Perugini Romagna Gun
“Piotti Hammer Gun
“Piotti King Extra Side-by-Side
“Piotti King No. 1 Side-by-Side Piotti Lunik Side-by-Side
“Piotti Monaco Series
“Piotti Monte Carlo
“Piotti Piuma Side-by-Side
“Piotti Westlake
“Precision Sports Model 600 Series Doubles
“Premier Italian made SxS Shotguns
“Premier Spanish made SxS Shotguns
“Purdy Best Quality Game Gun
“Remington Model 1900 Hammerless
“Remington Model SPR210
“Remington Model SPR220
“Remington Model SPR220 Cowboy
“Remington Premier SxS
“Richland Arms Co. Italian made SxS Models
“Richland Arms Co. Spanish made SxS Models
“Rigby Boxlock Shotgun
“Rigby Hammer Shotgun
“Rizzini Boxlock Side-by-Side
“Rizzini Sidelock Side-by-Side
“Rossi Overlund
“Rossi Squire
“Rota Model 105
“Rota Model 106
“Rota Model 411 Series
“Royal American Model 600 Boxlock
“Royal American Model 800 Sidelock
“Ruger Gold Label
“SAE Model 209E
“SAE Model 210S
“SAE Model 340X
“Sarasqueta Mammerless Sidelock
“Sarasqueta Model 3 Boxlock
“Sauer Boxlock Model Shotguns
“Sauer Sidelock Model Shotguns
“Savage Fox Model FA-1
“Savage Model 550
“Scott Blenheim
“Scott Bowood
“Scott Chatsworth
“Scott Kinmount
“SIACE Italian made SxS Shotguns
“SKB Model 100
“SKB Model 150
“SKB Model 200
“SKB Model 280
“SKB Model 300
“SKB Model 385
“SKB Model 400
“SKB Model 480

“SKB Model 485
“Smith & Wesson Elite Gold Series Grade I
“Smith & Wesson Elite Silver Grade I
“Smith, L.C. Boxlock Hammerless Shotguns
“Smith, L.C. Sidelock Hammerless Shotguns
“Spartan SPR Series Shotguns
“Stevens Model 311/315 Series
“Stoeger/IGA Uplander Side-by-Side Shotgun
“Taylor’s SxS Model
“Tri-Star Model 311
“Tri-Star Model 411 Series
“Ugartechea 10-Ga. Magnum Shotgun
“Universal Double Wing SxS
“Vouzelaud Model 315 Series
“Walther Model WSF
“Walther Model WSFD
“Weatherby Atheana
“Weatherby D’Italia Series
“Weatherby Orion
“Westley Richards Best Quality Sidelock
“Westley Richards Boxlock Shotguns
“Westley Richards Connaught Model
“Westley Richards Hand Detachable Lock Model
“William Douglas Boxlock
“Winchester Model 21
“Winchester Model 24
“Zoli Alley Cleaner
“Zoli Classic
“Zoli Falcon II
“Zoli Model Quail Special
“Zoli Pheasant
“Zoli Silver Hawk
“Zoli Silver Snipe

“SHOTGUNS—BOLT ACTIONS & SINGLE SHOTS

“ADCC Diamond Folding Model
“American Arms Single-Shot
“ARMSCOR 301A
“Armsport Single Barrel Shotgun
“Baikal MP18
“Beretta 471 EL Silver Hawk
“Beretta 471 Silver Hawk
“Beretta Beta Single Barrel
“Beretta MKII Trap
“Beretta Model 412
“Beretta Model FS
“Beretta TR-1
“Beretta TR-1 Trap
“Beretta Vandalia Special Trap
“Browning BT-99 Competition Trap Special
“Browning BT-99 Plus Micro
“Browning BT-99 Plus Trap Gun
“Browning Micro Recoilless Trap Shotgun
“Browning Recoilless Trap Shotgun
“Crescent Single Shot Models
“CZ Cottontail
“Desert Industries Big Twenty Shotgun
“Fefever Long Range Field
“Frigon FS-4
“Frigon FT-1
“Frigon FT-C
“Gibbs Midland Stalker
“Greener General Purpose GP MKI/MKII
“H&R Survivor
“H&R Tracker Slug Model

"Harrington & Richardson N.W.T.F. Turkey Mag
"Harrington & Richardson Pardner
"Harrington & Richardson Pardner Compact
"Harrington & Richardson Pardner Compact Turkey Gun
"Harrington & Richardson Pardner Screw-In Choke
"Harrington & Richardson Pardner Turkey Gun
"Harrington & Richardson Pardner Turkey Gun Camo
"Harrington & Richardson Pardner Waterfowl
"Harrington & Richardson Tamer
"Harrington & Richardson Tamer 20
"Harrington & Richardson Topper Classic Youth Shotgun
"Harrington & Richardson Topper Deluxe Classic
"Harrington & Richardson Topper Deluxe Model 098
"Harrington & Richardson Topper Junior
"Harrington & Richardson Topper Model 098
"Harrington & Richardson Topper Trap Gun
"Harrington & Richardson Tracker II Slug Gun
"Harrington & Richardson Ultra Slug Hunter
"Harrington & Richardson Ultra Slug Hunter Compact
"Harrington & Richardson Ultra Slug Hunter Deluxe
"Harrington & Richardson Ultra Slug Hunter Thumbhole Stock
"Harrington & Richardson Ultra-Lite Slug Hunter
"Hi-Standard 514 Model
"Holland & Holland Single Barrel Trap
"IGA Reuna Model
"IGA Single Barrel Classic
"Ithaca Model 66
"Ithaca Single Barrel Trap
"Iver Johnson Champion Series
"Iver Johnson Commemorative Series Single Shot Shotgun
"Iver Johnson Excel
"Krieghoff K-80 Single Barrel Trap Gun
"Krieghoff KS-5 Special
"Krieghoff KS-5 Trap Gun
"Lefever Trap Gun
"Ljutic LTX Super Deluxe Mono Gun
"Ljutic Mono Gun Single Barrel
"Ljutic Recoilless Space Gun Shotgun
"Marlin Model 55 Goose Gun Bolt Action
"Marlin Model 60 Single Shot
"Marocchi Model 2000
"Mossberg Models G-4, 70, 73, 73B
"Mossberg Models 75 Series
"Mossberg Models 80, 83, 83B, 83D
"Mossberg 173 Series
"Mossberg Model 183 Series
"Mossberg Model 185 Series
"Mossberg Model 190 Series
"Mossberg Model 195 Series
"Mossberg Model 385 Series
"Mossberg Model 390 Series
"Mossberg Model 395 Series
"Mossberg Model 595 Series
"Mossberg Model 695 Series
"New England Firearms N.W.T.F. Shotgun
"New England Firearms Standard Pardner
"New England Firearms Survival Gun
"New England Firearms Tracker Slug Gun
"New England Firearms Turkey and Goose Gun
"Parker Single Barrel Trap Models
"Perazzi TM1 Special Single Trap
"Remington 90-T Super Single Shotgun
"Remington Model No. 9
"Remington Model 310 Skeet
"Remington Model No. 3
"Rossi Circuit Judge Lever Action Shotgun

“Rossi Circuit Judge Shotgun
“Ruger Single Barrel Trap
“S.W.D. Terminator
“Savage Kimel Kamper Single Shot
“Savage Model 210F Slug Warrior
“Savage Model 212 Slug Gun
“Savage Model 220 Series
“Savage Model 220 Slug Gun
“SEITZ Single Barrel Trap
“SKB Century II Trap
“SKB Century Trap
“SKB Model 505 Trap
“SKB Model 605 Trap
“Smith, L.C. Single Barrel Trap Models
“Snake Charmer II Shotgun
“Stoeger/IGA Reuna Single Barrel Shotgun
“Tangfolio Model RSG-16
“Tangfolio Blockcard Model
“Tangfolio Model DSG
“Tangfolio Model RSG-12 Series
“Tangfolio Model RSG-20
“Tangfolio RSG-Tactical
“Taurus Circuit Judge Shotgun
“Thompson/Center Encore Shotgun
“Thompson/Center Pro Hunter Turkey Shotgun
“Thompson/Center TCR '87 Hunter Shotgun
“Universal Firearms Model 7212 Single Barrel Trap
“Winchester Model 36 Single Shot
“Winchester Model 37 Single Shot
“Winchester Model 41 Bolt Action
“Winchester Model 9410 Series
“Zoli Apache Model
“Zoli Diano Series
“Zoli Loner Series”.

SEC. 4. PENALTIES.

Section 924(a)(1)(B) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking “or (q) of section 922” and inserting “(q), (r), (v), (w), or (aa) of section 922”.

SEC. 5. BACKGROUND CHECKS FOR TRANSFERS OF GRANDFATHERED SEMIAUTOMATIC ASSAULT WEAPONS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 922 of title 18, United States Code, as amended by this Act, is amended—

- (1) by repealing subsection (s);
- (2) by redesignating subsection (t) as subsection (s);
- (3) in subsection (s), as redesignated—
 - (A) in paragraph (3)(C)(ii), by striking “(as defined in subsection (s)(8))”;and

(B) by adding at the end the following:

“(7) In this subsection, the term ‘chief law enforcement officer’ means the chief of police, the sheriff, or an equivalent officer or the designee of any such individual.”; and

- (4) by inserting after subsection (s), as redesignated, the following:

“(t)(1) Beginning on the date that is 90 days after the date of enactment of the Assault Weapons Ban of 2022, it shall be unlawful for any person who is not licensed under this chapter to transfer a grandfathered semiautomatic assault weapon to any other person who is not licensed under this chapter, unless a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer has first taken custody of the grandfathered semiautomatic assault weapon for the purpose of complying with subsection (s). Upon taking custody of the grandfathered semiautomatic assault weapon, the licensee shall comply with all requirements of this chapter as if the licensee were transferring the grandfathered semiautomatic assault weapon from the licensee’s inventory to the unlicensed transferee.

“(2) Paragraph (1) shall not apply to a temporary transfer of possession for the purpose of participating in target shooting in a licensed target facility or established range if—

- “(A) the grandfathered semiautomatic assault weapon is, at all times, kept within the premises of the target facility or range; and
- “(B) the transferee is not known to be prohibited from possessing or receiving a grandfathered semiautomatic assault weapon.
- “(3) For purposes of this subsection, the term ‘transfer’—
- “(A) shall include a sale, gift, or loan; and
- “(B) does not include temporary custody of the grandfathered semiautomatic assault weapon for purposes of examination or evaluation by a prospective transferee.
- “(4)(A) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, the Attorney General may implement this subsection with regulations.
- “(B) Regulations promulgated under this paragraph—
- “(i) shall include a provision setting a maximum fee that may be charged by licensees for services provided in accordance with paragraph (1); and
- “(ii) shall not include any provision imposing recordkeeping requirements on any unlicensed transferor or requiring licensees to facilitate transfers in accordance with paragraph (1).”.
- (b) TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—
- (1) SECTION 922.—Section 922(y)(2) of title 18, United States Code, is amended, in the matter preceding subparagraph (A), by striking “, (g)(5)(B), and (s)(3)(B)(v)(II)” and inserting “and (g)(5)(B)”.
- (2) SECTION 925A.—Section 925A of title 18, United States Code, is amended, in the matter preceding paragraph (1), by striking “subsection (s) or (t) of section 922” and inserting “section 922(s)”.
- (3) SECTION 925B.—Section 925B of title 18, United States Code, is amended, in the matter preceding paragraph (1), by striking “section 922(t)” and inserting “section 922(s)”.
- (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall take effect 90 days after the date of enactment of this Act.

SEC. 6. USE OF BYRNE GRANTS FOR BUY-BACK PROGRAMS FOR SEMIAUTOMATIC ASSAULT WEAPONS AND LARGE CAPACITY AMMUNITION FEEDING DEVICES.

Section 501(a)(1) of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (34 U.S.C. 10152(a)(1)) is amended by adding at the end the following:

“(J) Compensation for surrendered semiautomatic assault weapons and large capacity ammunition feeding devices, as those terms are defined in section 921 of title 18, United States Code, under buy-back programs for semiautomatic assault weapons and large capacity ammunition feeding devices.”.

SEC. 7. SEVERABILITY.

If any provision of this Act, an amendment made by this Act, or the application of such provision or amendment to any person or circumstance is held to be unconstitutional, the remainder of this Act, the amendments made by this Act, and the application of such provision or amendment to any person or circumstance shall not be affected thereby.

CONTENTS

	Page
Purpose and Summary.....	44
Background and Need for the Legislation.....	45
Hearings.....	51
Committee Consideration.....	51
Committee Votes.....	52
Committee Oversight Findings.....	76
Committee Estimate of Budgetary Effects.....	76
New Budget Authority and Congressional Budget Office Cost Estimate.....	76
Duplication of Federal Programs.....	76
Performance Goals and Objectives.....	77
Advisory on Earmarks.....	77
Section-by-Section Analysis.....	77
Changes in Existing Law Made by the Bill, as Reported.....	82
Minority Views.....	180

PURPOSE AND SUMMARY

On March 11, 2021, Rep. David Cicilline (D-RI) introduced H.R. 1808, the “Assault Weapons Ban of 2021,” with 187 original cosponsors. This legislation prohibits the sale, manufacture, transfer, or possession of semiautomatic assault weapons and large capacity ammunition feeding devices (also known as “large capacity magazines”). Currently, there are no federal laws that restrict the sale of semiautomatic assault weapons or large capacity ammunition feeding devices.

Reducing the prevalence of these weapons and devices will reduce the lives lost to gun violence and make our communities safer. Semiautomatic assault weapons and large capacity ammunition feeding devices “result in more shots fired, more persons hit, and more wounds inflicted per victim than do attacks with other firearms.”¹ These weapons are designed to inflict wounds that are more lethal and injurious than the wounds inflicted by non-assault weapons. Criminals use large capacity

¹ CHRISTOPHER S. KOPER, DANIEL J. WOODS, & JEFFREY A. ROTH, UNIV. OF PA., JERRY LEE CTR. OF CRIMINOLOGY, UPDATED ASSESSMENT OF THE FEDERAL ASSAULT WEAPONS BAN: IMPACTS ON GUN MARKETS AND GUN VIOLENCE, 1994-2003 3 (2004), <https://www.ojp.gov/pdffiles1/nij/grants/204431.pdf>.

ammunition feeding devices in 1-in-4 gun crimes. Moreover, in mass shootings, the average number of shots fired by a semiautomatic assault weapon with a large capacity ammunition feeding device is 29, but the average number of shots fired by a non-assault weapon without a large capacity ammunition feeding device is 15. For this reason, these weapons are often used when assailants target law enforcement officers as they overwhelm the firepower of a typical police sidearm.

BACKGROUND AND NEED FOR THE LEGISLATION

I. The 1994-2004 Assault Weapons Ban

On September 13, 1994, President Bill Clinton signed the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994, which contained the Public Safety and Recreational Firearms Use Protection Act (popularly known as the “Federal Assault Weapons Ban of 1994” (FAWB)).² The FAWB made it “unlawful for a person to manufacture, transfer, or possess a semiautomatic assault weapon.”³ The FAWB defined the term “semiautomatic assault weapon” as any of the following weapons, including copies or duplicates: (1) Norinco, Mitchell, and Poly Technologies Avtomat Kalashnikovs; (2) Action Arms Israeli Military Industries UZI and Galil; (3) Beretta AR70 (SC-70); (4) Colt AR-15; (5) Fabrique National FN/FAL, FN/LAR, and FNC; (6) SWD M-10, M-11, M-11/9, and M-12; (7) Steyr AUG; (8) INTRATEC TEC-9, TEC-DC9, and TEC-22; and (9) “revolving cylinder shotguns, such as (or similar to) the Street Sweeper and Striker 12.”⁴ The FAWB also prohibited semiautomatic rifles, semiautomatic pistols, and semiautomatic shotguns that had two or more military-style features—such as a “grenade

² Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994, Pub. L. No. 103-322, 108 Stat. 1796, Title XI—Firearms, Subtitle A—Assault Weapons, §§ 110101-110106 (repealed 2004); *see also* MICHAEL A. FOSTER, CONG. RSCH. SERV., R46958, FEDERAL FIREARMS LAW: SELECTED DEVELOPMENTS IN THE EXECUTIVE, LEGISLATIVE, AND JUDICIAL BRANCHES 34 (2021).

³ Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994, Pub. L. No. 103-322, 108 Stat. 1796, Title XI—Firearms, Subtitle A—Assault Weapons, § 110102(a) (repealed 2004).

⁴ *Id.* § 110103(a) (repealed 2004).

launcher” and a “folding or telescoping stock.”⁵ This methodology for determining which unenumerated semiautomatic rifles, semiautomatic pistols, and semiautomatic shotguns constituted prohibited assault weapons is known as the “2-characteristics test.”⁶

The FAWB did not apply to any semiautomatic assault weapons that were lawfully possessed on or before the date of enactment (September 13, 1994).⁷ In addition, to accommodate firearms for shooting sports and self-defense, the FAWB specifically listed 660 models of guns that were exempted from the ban.⁸

The FAWB also amended the U.S. Code to make it “unlawful for a person to transfer or possess a large capacity ammunition feeding device.”⁹ The FAWB defined “large capacity ammunition feeding device” as a “magazine, belt, drum, feed strip, or similar device manufactured after the date of enactment of the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994 that has a capacity of, or that can be readily restored or converted to accept, more than 10 rounds of ammunition.”¹⁰ As with the exemption for semiautomatic assault weapons owned on or before the date of enactment, the FAWB created a safe harbor exemption for large capacity ammunition feeding devices that were lawfully owned on or before September 13, 1994.¹¹ Finally, the FAWB allowed for semiautomatic weapons and large capacity ammunition feeding devices for: (1) law enforcement; (2) security for nuclear

⁵ Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994, Pub. L. No. 103-322, 108 Stat. 1796, Title XI—Firearms, Subtitle A—Assault Weapons, § 110102(a) (repealed 2004); see also Mark Gius, *The Impact of State and Federal Assault Weapons Bans on Public Mass Shootings*, 22 *APPLIED ECON.* 281, 282 (2015); KOPER, WOODS, & ROTH, *supra* note 1, at 4.

⁶ *Assault Weapons*, GIFFORDS L. CTR. (2022), <https://giffords.org/lawcenter/gun-laws/policy-areas/hardware-ammunition/assault-weapons/>; see also Press Release, Diane Feinstein, Senator, Assault Weapons Ban of 2013, <https://www.feinstein.senate.gov/public/index.cfm/assault-weapons-ban-summary> (last visited July 14, 2022).

⁷ Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994, Pub. L. No. 103-322, 108 Stat. 1796, Title XI—Firearms, Subtitle A—Assault Weapons, Public Safety and Recreational Firearms Use Protection Act, § 110102(a) (repealed 2004).

⁸ *Id.* § 110106 (repealed 2004); see also James B. Jacobs, *Why Ban “Assault Weapons”?*, 37 *CARDOZO L. REV.* 681, 693 (2015).

⁹ Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994, Pub. L. No. 103-322, 108 Stat. 1796, Title XI—Firearms, Subtitle A—Assault Weapons, Public Safety and Recreational Firearms Use Protection Act, § 110103(a) (repealed 2004).

¹⁰ *Id.* § 110103(d) (repealed 2004).

¹¹ *Id.* § 110102(a) (repealed 2004).

materials as provided for under the Atomic Energy Act of 1954; (3) retired law enforcement personnel; and (4) semiautomatic weapons authorized by the Secretary of the Army.¹²

Research supports the efficacy of the assault weapons bans for reducing gun violence. Under the 1994-2004 ban, the number of deaths and injuries from mass public shootings was significantly reduced.¹³ The likelihood of mass shooting deaths also fell by 70% when the FAWB was in effect.¹⁴ Research from the U.S. Department of Justice shows that criminals committed from 32% to 40% fewer gun crimes with assault weapons while the FAWB was in effect.¹⁵

Over time, the FAWB reduced the supply of large capacity ammunition feeding devices.¹⁶ Before the FAWB went into effect, large capacity ammunition feeding devices were used in 14% to 26% of guns crimes.¹⁷ After the FAWB's prohibition of large capacity ammunition feeding devices went into effect, mass shooting fatalities fell by 11% to 15%.¹⁸ In addition, when the large capacity ammunition feeding device ban was in place, there were 77% fewer injuries from guns.¹⁹ Similarly, after states enacted large capacity ammunition feeding device bans, fatalities by guns also fell by 38%.²⁰

While the ban achieved its intended effects in many respects, it was not without its shortcomings. The ban's 2-characteristics test made it fairly easy for the gun manufacturing industry to design firearms that were not prohibited under the ban, yet still functioned similarly to those

¹² *Id.* §§ 110102(a); 110103(a) (repealed 2004).

¹³ Gius, *supra* note 5, at 283; *see also* Charles DiMaggio, Jacob Avraham, Cherisse Berry, Marko Bukur, Justin Feldman, Michael Klein, Noor Shah, Manish Tandon, Spiros Frangos, *Changes in US Mass Shooting Deaths Associated with the 1994-2004 Federal Assault Weapons Ban: Analysis of Open-Source Data*, 86 J. OF TRAUMA & ACUTE CARE SURGERY 11, 15 (2019).

¹⁴ DiMaggio, Avraham, Berry, Bukur, Feldman, Klein, Shah, Tandon, Frangos, *supra* note 13, at 14.

¹⁵ KOPER, WOODS, & ROTH, *supra* note 1, at 2.

¹⁶ Christopher S. Koper, *Assessing the Potential to Reduce Deaths and Injuries from Mass Shootings Through Restrictions on Assault Weapons and Other High-Capacity Semiautomatic Firearms*, 19 CRIMINOLOGY & PUB. POL'Y 147, 158 (2020).

¹⁷ KOPER, WOODS, & ROTH, *supra* note 1, at 2.

¹⁸ Koper, *supra* note 16, at 162.

¹⁹ Michael Siegel, Max Goder-Reiser, Grant Duwe, Michael Rocque, James Alan Fox, & Emma E. Fridel, *The Relation Between State Gun Laws and the Incidence and Severity of Mass Public Shootings in the United States, 1976-2018*, 44 L. & HUM. BEHAV. 347, 354 (2020).

²⁰ *Id.* at 353.

prohibited assault weapons.²¹ For example, the manufacturer of the TEC-9 merely changed the design of the gun barrel on the TEC-9 and renamed the gun the AB-10 to comply with the FAWB.²² In addition, the FAWB did not prohibit assault weapons that were copycats of the assault weapons that were on the ban list.²³ Finally, individuals were able to retrofit their guns with devices that made the guns functionally indistinguishable from prohibited assault weapons.²⁴

The number of assault weapons and large capacity ammunition feeding devices that were grandfathered in under the FAWB also undermined the effectiveness of the ban.²⁵ When the FAWB went into effect in 1994, there were approximately 1.5 million assault weapons in the United States.²⁶ As might be expected, passage of the legislation also caused the sale of assault weapons to surge before the FAWB went into effect.²⁷

II. Gun Violence After the Expiration of the 1994-2004 Assault Weapons Ban

Mass shootings have been deadlier since the expiration of the original assault weapons ban in 2004. The number of mass shooting deaths, defined as shootings that resulted in 4 or more deaths not counting the shooter,²⁸ substantially increased after the ban's expiration.²⁹ The total number of mass

²¹ KOPER, WOODS, & ROTH, *supra* note 1, at 10-13; *see also* John Roman, *Correcting Myths About the Assault Weapons Ban Research*, URB. INST. (Mar. 26, 2013), <https://www.urban.org/urban-wire/correcting-myths-about-assault-weapons-ban-research>; *Assault Weapons*, *supra* note 6.

²² Roman, *supra* note 21.

²³ Robert Farley, *FactChecking Biden's Claim that Assault Weapons Ban Worked*, FACTCHECK (Mar. 26, 2021), <https://www.factcheck.org/2021/03/factchecking-bidens-claim-that-assault-weapons-ban-worked/>.

²⁴ Alana Wise, *Biden Wants New Ban on Assault-Style Weapons. What Lessons Were Learned from the '90s?*, NAT'L PUB. RADIO (Apr. 10, 2021, 8:14 AM), <https://www.npr.org/2021/04/10/985514254/biden-wants-new-ban-on-assault-style-weapons-what-lessons-were-learned-from-the->.

²⁵ KOPER, WOODS, & ROTH, *supra* note 18, at 2-3; *see also* Glenn Thrush, *Democrats Failed to Extend Assault Weapons Ban in 2004. They Regret It.*, N.Y. TIMES (June 9, 2022), <https://www.nytimes.com/2022/06/09/us/politics/democrats-assault-weapons-ban.html>.

²⁶ Koper, *supra* note 16, at 156.

²⁷ Roman, *supra* note 21.

²⁸ DiMaggio, Avraham, Berry, Bukur, Feldman, Klein, Shah, Tandon, Frangos, *supra* note 13, at 13.

²⁹ Jon Greenberg, *Did Mass Shooting Deaths Fall Under the 1994 Assault Weapon Ban? Checking Bill Clinton's Claim*, POLITIFACT, POYNTER INST. (Aug. 7, 2019), <https://www.politifact.com/factchecks/2019/aug/07/bill-clinton/did-mass-shooting-deaths-fall-under-1994-assault-w/>; DiMaggio, Avraham, Berry, Bukur, Feldman, Klein, Shah, Tandon, Frangos, *supra* note 13, at 13; *see also* *Curriculum for Urban Injury Research and Epidemiology*, CURRICULUM FOR URB. INJURY

shooting deaths fell by 22% from the pre-FAWB time period of 1981 to 1993 compared with the FAWB time period of 1994 to 2004.³⁰ The total number of mass shooting deaths increased by 483% from when the FAWB was in force compared with the post-FAWB time period.³¹

Active shooter events tracked by the Department of Justice also became more frequent and more deadly after the ban expired. The Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) defines the term “active shooter” “as one or more individuals actively engaged in killing or attempting to kill people in a populated area.”³² The average number of active shooter incidents per year increased by 315% from 2000 to 2004 compared with 2005 to 2021.³³ When the FAWB was in place during the years of 2000 to 2004, the average number of active shooter incidents was 7.4 per year.³⁴ From 2005 to 2021, the average number of active shooter incidents was 23.3 per year.³⁵ The average number of people killed from active shooter incidents per year increased by 312% from the ban years of 2000-2004 compared with the post-ban period of 2005-2021.³⁶ From 2000 to 2004, the average number of people killed from active shooter incidents per year was 22.³⁷ But from 2005 to 2021, the average number of people killed from active shooter incidents was 68.7.³⁸

After the FAWB expired in 2004, the number of guns manufactured annually in the United States surged from approximately 3 million in 2004 to over 11 million in 2020.³⁹ In 2004 there were

RSCH. & EPIDEMIOLOGY, <https://injuryepi.org/styled-2/> (last visited July 15, 2022).

³⁰ *Id.*

³¹ *Id.*

³² U.S. DEP’T OF JUST. BUREAU OF FED. INVESTIGATION, ACTIVE SHOOTER INCIDENTS: 20-YEAR REVIEW 2000-2019 2 (2021), <https://www.fbi.gov/file-repository/active-shooter-incidents-20-year-review-2000-2019-060121.pdf/view>; U.S. DEP’T OF JUST. BUREAU OF FED. INVESTIGATION, ACTIVE SHOOTER INCIDENTS IN THE UNITED STATES IN 2021 3 (2022), <https://www.fbi.gov/file-repository/active-shooter-incidents-in-the-us-2021-052422.pdf/view>.

³³ U.S. DEP’T OF JUST. BUREAU OF FED. INVESTIGATION, ACTIVE SHOOTER INCIDENTS, *supra* note 32, at 6.

³⁴ *Id.*

³⁵ *Id.*

³⁶ *Id.*, at 24; U.S. DEP’T OF JUST. BUREAU OF FED. INVESTIGATION, ACTIVE SHOOTER INCIDENTS IN THE UNITED STATES IN 2021, *supra* note 32, at 4.

³⁷ *Id.*

³⁸ *Id.*

³⁹ Philip Bump, *Tallying America’s Fascination with AR-17-Style Rifles*, WASH. POST (May 26, 2022, 4:49 PM), <https://www.washingtonpost.com/politics/2022/05/26/tallying-americas-fascination-with-ar-15-style-rifles/>.

approximately 9 million FBI background checks for the purchase of guns.⁴⁰ In 2021, there were almost 40 million FBI background checks for the purchase of guns.⁴¹

III. The Assault Weapons Ban of 2022

Similar to the 1994 ban, H.R. 1808, the “Assault Weapons Ban of 2022,” prohibits the sale, manufacture, transfer, or possession of semiautomatic assault weapons and large capacity ammunition feeding devices. The bill avoids some of the shortcomings of the prior ban by using a 1-characteristic test to assess whether certain semiautomatic weapons are prohibited semiautomatic assault weapons, lists specific prohibited weapons, and prohibits copies of those weapons. The prohibition does not apply to the possession, sale, or transfer of any semiautomatic assault weapon lawfully possessed on the date of enactment (a grandfathered semiautomatic assault weapon). H.R. 1808 also allows for the transfer of grandfathered semiautomatic assault weapons through a federal firearms licensee following a background check using the National Instant Criminal Background Check System (NICS). Importantly, the bill requires that semiautomatic assault weapons be securely stored so that they are not accessible to those who are prohibited from possessing them. Finally, H.R. 1808 allows states to use Byrne Justice Assistance Grant funds for voluntary buyback programs for semiautomatic assault weapons and large capacity magazines.

Like its predecessor, the bill is intended to gradually reduce the prevalence of the deadliest tactical weapons, while containing numerous provisions that protect the rights of hunters, gun collectors, farmers, sport shooters, and those who use firearms for self-defense. H.R. 1808 exempts antique and most manually operated firearms and lists more than 2,200 firearms that are not affected by its prohibitions. Like the 1994-2004 ban, it includes exemptions for specific uses such as law

⁴⁰ *Id.*

⁴¹ *Id.*

enforcement (including retired service weapons), nuclear security, and testing authorized by the Attorney General. It also allows for temporary transfers without a background check for target shooting at a licensed target facility or established range.

HEARINGS

For the purposes of clause 3(c)(6)(A) of House Rule XIII, the following hearing was used to consider H.R. 1808:

On May 20, 2021, the Subcommittee on Crime, Terrorism, and Homeland Security held a hearing on “An Unending Crisis: Essential Steps to Reducing Gun Violence and Mass Shootings.” The Subcommittee heard testimony from:

- The Honorable Vikki Goodwin, Member of the House of Representatives, State of Texas;
- Fred Guttenberg, Author and Gun Safety Advocate;
- J. Adam Skaggs, Chief Counsel and Policy Director, Giffords Law Center to Prevent Gun Violence;
- Michael E. Grady, Senior Pastor, Prince of Peace Christian Fellowship; and
- Dianna Muller, Founder, The DC Project.

The hearing explored the facts and data on gun violence and a range of policy proposals to reduce gun violence, including an assault weapons ban.

COMMITTEE CONSIDERATION

On July 20, 2022, the Committee met in open session and ordered the bill, H.R. 1808, favorably reported, with an amendment in the nature of a substitute, by a rollcall vote of 25 to 18, a quorum being

present.

COMMITTEE VOTES

In compliance with clause 3(b) of House Rule XIII, the following rollcall votes occurred during the Committee's consideration of H.R. 1808:

1. An amendment by Mr. Roy to add an exemption to allow for the possession of a semiautomatic assault weapon by an individual who resides within 10 miles of an international border and is not otherwise prohibited from receiving a firearm was defeated by a rollcall vote of 14 to 24, with 1 Member voting present. The vote was as follows:

COMMITTEE ON THE JUDICIARY

House of Representatives
117th Congress

Amendment # 1 (ANS) to HR 1808 offered by Rep. Roy

PASSED
 FAILED

	AYES	NOS	PRES.
Jerrold Nadler (NY-10)		✓	
Zoe Lofgren (CA-19)		✓	
Sheila Jackson Lee (TX-18)		✓	
Steve Cohen (TN-09)		✓	
Hank Johnson (GA-04)		✓	
Ted Deutch (FL-22)		✓	
Karen Bass (CA-37)		✓	
Hakeem Jeffries (NY-08)		✓	
David Cicilline (RI-01)		✓	
Eric Swalwell (CA-15)		✓	
Ted Lieu (CA-33)		✓	
Jamie Raskin (MD-08)		✓	
Pramila Jayapal (WA-07)		✓	
Val Demings (FL-10)		✓	
Lou Correa (CA-46)		✓	
Mary Gay Scanlon (PA-05)		✓	
Sylvia Garcia (TX-29)			
Joseph Neguse (CO-02)		✓	
Lucy McBath (GA-06)		✓	
Greg Stanton (AZ-09)		✓	
Madeleine Dean (PA-04)		✓	
Veronica Escobar (TX-16)		✓	
Mondaire Jones (NY-17)		✓	
Deborah Ross (NC-02)		✓	
Cori Bush (MO-01)		✓	
	AYES	NOS	PRES
Jim Jordan (OH-04)	✓		
Steve Chabot (OH-01)	✓		
Louie Gohmert (TX-01)	✓		
Darrell Issa (CA-50)	✓		
Ken Buck (CO-04)	✓		
Matt Gaetz (FL-01)	✓		
Mike Johnson (LA-04)			
Andy Biggs (AZ-05)	✓		
Tom McClintock (CA-04)			
Greg Steube (FL-17)	✓		
Tom Tiffany (WI-07)	✓		
Thomas Massie (KY-04)	✓		
Chip Roy (TX-21)	✓		
Dan Bishop (NC-09)	✓		
Michelle Fischbach (MN-07)	✓		
Victoria Spartz (IN-05)			✓
Scott Fitzgerald (WI-05)			
Cliff Bentz (OR-02)			
Burgess Owens (UT-04)	✓		
	AYES	NOS	PRES.
TOTAL	17	24	1

2. An amendment by Mr. Roy to add an exemption to allow for the possession of a semiautomatic assault weapon by an individual who resides in a jurisdiction that reduced the law enforcement budget of the jurisdiction for any fiscal year after fiscal year 2020 and is not otherwise prohibited from possessing a firearm was defeated by a rollcall vote of 16 to 22. The vote was as follows:

COMMITTEE ON THE JUDICIARY

House of Representatives

117th Congress

Amendment # 3 (ANJ) to HR 1808 offered by Rep. Roy

PASSED
 FAILED

	AYES	NOS	PRES.
Jerrold Nadler (NY-10)		✓	
Zoe Lofgren (CA-19)		✓	
Sheila Jackson Lee (TX-18)			
Steve Cohen (TN-09)		✓	
Hank Johnson (GA-04)		✓	
Ted Deutch (FL-22)		✓	
Karen Bass (CA-37)		✓	
Hakeem Jeffries (NY-08)		✓	
David Cicilline (RI-01)		✓	
Eric Swalwell (CA-15)		✓	
Ted Lieu (CA-33)		✓	
Jamie Raskin (MD-08)		✓	
Pramila Jayapal (WA-07)			
Val Demings (FL-10)			
Lou Correa (CA-46)		✓	
Mary Gay Scanlon (PA-05)		✓	
Sylvia Garcia (TX-29)		✓	
Joseph Neguse (CO-02)		✓	
Lucy McBath (GA-06)		✓	
Greg Stanton (AZ-09)		✓	
Madeleine Dean (PA-04)		✓	
Veronica Escobar (TX-16)		✓	
Mondaire Jones (NY-17)		✓	
Deborah Ross (NC-02)		✓	
Cori Bush (MO-01)		✓	
	AYES	NOS	PRES.
Jim Jordan (OH-04)	✓		
Steve Chabot (OH-01)	✓		
Louie Gohmert (TX-01)	✓		
Darrell Issa (CA-50)	✓		
Ken Buck (CO-04)	✓		
Matt Gaetz (FL-01)	✓		
Mike Johnson (LA-04)	✓		
Andy Biggs (AZ-05)	✓		
Tom McClintock (CA-04)			
Greg Steube (FL-17)	✓		
Tom Tiffany (WI-07)	✓		
Thomas Massie (KY-04)	✓		
Chip Roy (TX-21)			
Dan Bishop (NC-09)	✓		
Michelle Fischbach (MN-07)	✓		
Victoria Spartz (IN-05)			
Scott Fitzgerald (WI-05)	✓		
Cliff Bentz (OR-02)	✓		
Burgess Owens (UT-04)	✓		
	AYES	NOS	PRES.
TOTAL	16	22	

3. An amendment by Mr. Massie to exclude the Department of Education and the Department of Agriculture from provisions allowing departments of the United States to import, manufacture, sell, transfer, or possess semiautomatic assault weapons or large capacity ammunition feeding devices was defeated by a rollcall vote of 17 to 25. The vote was as follows:

COMMITTEE ON THE JUDICIARY

House of Representatives
117th Congress

Amendment # 4 (Am) to HR 1808 offered by Rep. Massie

PASSED
 FAILED

	AYES	NOS	PRES.
Jerrold Nadler (NY-10)		✓	
Zoe Lofgren (CA-19)		✓	
Sheila Jackson Lee (TX-18)		✓	
Steve Cohen (TN-09)		✓	
Hank Johnson (GA-04)		✓	
Ted Deutch (FL-22)		✓	
Karen Bass (CA-37)		✓	
Hakeem Jeffries (NY-08)		✓	
David Cicilline (RI-01)		✓	
Eric Swalwell (CA-15)		✓	
Ted Lieu (CA-33)		✓	
Jamie Raskin (MD-08)		✓	
Pramila Jayapal (WA-07)		✓	
Val Demings (FL-10)		✓	
Lou Correa (CA-46)		✓	
Mary Gay Scanlon (PA-05)		✓	
Sylvia Garcia (TX-29)		✓	
Joseph Neguse (CO-02)		✓	
Lucy McBath (GA-06)		✓	
Greg Stanton (AZ-09)		✓	
Madeleine Dean (PA-04)		✓	
Veronica Escobar (TX-16)		✓	
Mondaire Jones (NY-17)		✓	
Deborah Ross (NC-02)		✓	
Cori Bush (MO-01)		✓	
	AYES	NOS	PRES
Jim Jordan (OH-04)	✓		
Steve Chabot (OH-01)	✓		
Louie Gohmert (TX-01)	✓		
Darrell Issa (CA-50)	✓		
Ken Buck (CO-04)	✓		
Matt Gaetz (FL-01)	✓		
Mike Johnson (LA-04)	✓		
Andy Biggs (AZ-05)	✓		
Tom McClintock (CA-04)			
Greg Steube (FL-17)	✓		
Tom Tiffany (WI-07)	✓		
Thomas Massie (KY-04)	✓		
Chip Roy (TX-21)	✓		
Dan Bishop (NC-09)	✓		
Michelle Fischbach (MN-07)	✓		
Victoria Spartz (IN-05)			
Scott Fitzgerald (WI-05)	✓		
Cliff Bentz (OR-02)	✓		
Burgess Owens (UT-04)	✓		
	AYES	NOS	PRES.
TOTAL	17	25	

4. An amendment by Mr. Massie to add an exemption to allow for the possession of a semiautomatic assault weapon by an individual who has been or is a victim of domestic violence and is not otherwise prohibited from receiving a firearm was defeated by a rollcall vote of 18 to 24. The vote was as follows:

COMMITTEE ON THE JUDICIARY

House of Representatives

117th Congress

Amendment # 5 (ANS) to HR 1808 offered by Rep. Massie

PASSED
 FAILED

	AYES	NOS	PRES.
Jerrold Nadler (NY-10)		✓	
Zoe Lofgren (CA-19)			
Sheila Jackson Lee (TX-18)		✓	
Steve Cohen (TN-09)		✓	
Hank Johnson (GA-04)		✓	
Ted Deutch (FL-22)		✓	
Karen Bass (CA-37)		✓	
Hakeem Jeffries (NY-08)		✓	
David Cicilline (RI-01)		✓	
Eric Swalwell (CA-15)		✓	
Ted Lieu (CA-33)		✓	
Jamie Raskin (MD-08)		✓	
Pramila Jayapal (WA-07)		✓	
Val Demings (FL-10)		✓	
Lou Correa (CA-46)		✓	
Mary Gay Scanlon (PA-05)		✓	
Sylvia Garcia (TX-29)		✓	
Joseph Neguse (CO-02)		✓	
Lucy McBath (GA-06)		✓	
Greg Stanton (AZ-09)		✓	
Madeleine Dean (PA-04)		✓	
Veronica Escobar (TX-16)		✓	
Mondaire Jones (NY-17)		✓	
Deborah Ross (NC-02)		✓	
Cori Bush (MO-01)		✓	
	AYES	NOS	PRES.
Jim Jordan (OH-04)	✓		
Steve Chabot (OH-01)	✓		
Louie Gohmert (TX-01)	✓		
Darrell Issa (CA-50)	✓		
Ken Buck (CO-04)	✓		
Matt Gaetz (FL-01)	✓		
Mike Johnson (LA-04)	✓		
Andy Biggs (AZ-05)	✓		
Tom McClintock (CA-04)	✓		
Greg Steube (FL-17)	✓		
Tom Tiffany (WI-07)	✓		
Thomas Massie (KY-04)	✓		
Chip Roy (TX-21)	✓		
Dan Bishop (NC-09)	✓		
Michelle Fischbach (MN-07)	✓		
Victoria Spartz (IN-05)			
Scott Fitzgerald (WI-05)	✓		
Cliff Bentz (OR-02)	✓		
Burgess Owens (UT-04)	✓		
	AYES	NOS	PRES.
TOTAL	18	24	

5. An amendment by Mr. Roy to add an exemption to allow for the possession of a semiautomatic assault weapon by an individual who has been or is a victim of human trafficking and is not otherwise prohibited from receiving a firearm was defeated by a rollcall vote of 18 to 23. The vote was as follows:

COMMITTEE ON THE JUDICIARY

House of Representatives

117th Congress

Amendment # 6 (AM) to HR 1808 offered by Rep. Roy

PASSED
 FAILED

	AYES	NOS	PRES.
Jerrold Nadler (NY-10)		✓	
Zoe Lofgren (CA-19)		✓	
Sheila Jackson Lee (TX-18)		✓	
Steve Cohen (TN-09)		✓	
Hank Johnson (GA-04)		✓	
Ted Deutch (FL-22)		✓	
Karen Bass (CA-37)			
Hakeem Jeffries (NY-08)		✓	
David Cicilline (RI-01)		✓	
Eric Swalwell (CA-15)		✓	
Ted Lieu (CA-33)		✓	
Jamie Raskin (MD-08)		✓	
Pramila Jayapal (WA-07)		✓	
Val Demings (FL-10)		✓	
Lou Correa (CA-46)			
Mary Gay Scanlon (PA-05)		✓	
Sylvia Garcia (TX-29)		✓	
Joseph Neguse (CO-02)		✓	
Lucy McBath (GA-06)		✓	
Greg Stanton (AZ-09)		✓	
Madeleine Dean (PA-04)		✓	
Veronica Escobar (TX-16)		✓	
Mondaire Jones (NY-17)		✓	
Deborah Ross (NC-02)		✓	
Cori Bush (MO-01)		✓	
	AYES	NOS	PRES.
Jim Jordan (OH-04)	✓		
Steve Chabot (OH-01)	✓		
Louie Gohmert (TX-01)	✓		
Darrell Issa (CA-50)	✓		
Ken Buck (CO-04)	✓		
Matt Gaetz (FL-01)	✓		
Mike Johnson (LA-04)	✓		
Andy Biggs (AZ-05)	✓		
Tom McClintock (CA-04)	✓		
Greg Steube (FL-17)	✓		
Tom Tiffany (WI-07)	✓		
Thomas Massie (KY-04)	✓		
Chip Roy (TX-21)	✓		
Dan Bishop (NC-09)	✓		
Michelle Fischbach (MN-07)	✓		
Victoria Spartz (IN-05)			
Scott Fitzgerald (WI-05)	✓		
Cliff Bentz (OR-02)	✓		
Burgess Owens (UT-04)	✓		
	AYES	NOS	PRES.
TOTAL	18	23	

6. An amendment by Mr. Johnson of Louisiana to add an exemption to allow for the possession of a semiautomatic assault weapon by an individual who is an employee of a pregnancy resource center and is not otherwise prohibited from receiving a firearm was defeated by a rollcall vote of 16 to 25.

The vote was as follows:

COMMITTEE ON THE JUDICIARY

House of Representatives
117th Congress

Amendment # 7 (AN) to HR 1908 offered by Rep. Johnson (LA)

PASSED
 FAILED

	AYES	NOS	PRES.
Jerrold Nadler (NY-10)		✓	
Zoe Lofgren (CA-19)		✓	
Sheila Jackson Lee (TX-18)		✓	
Steve Cohen (TN-09)		✓	
Hank Johnson (GA-04)		✓	
Ted Deutch (FL-22)		✓	
Karen Bass (CA-37)		✓	
Hakeem Jeffries (NY-08)		✓	
David Cicilline (RI-01)		✓	
Eric Swalwell (CA-15)		✓	
Ted Lieu (CA-33)		✓	
Jamie Raskin (MD-08)		✓	
Pramila Jayapal (WA-07)		✓	
Val Demings (FL-10)		✓	
Lou Correa (CA-46)		✓	
Mary Gay Scanlon (PA-05)		✓	
Sylvia Garcia (TX-29)		✓	
Joseph Neguse (CO-02)		✓	
Lucy McBath (GA-06)		✓	
Greg Stanton (AZ-09)		✓	
Madeleine Dean (PA-04)		✓	
Veronica Escobar (TX-16)		✓	
Mondaire Jones (NY-17)		✓	
Deborah Ross (NC-02)		✓	
Cori Bush (MO-01)		✓	
	AYES	NOS	PRES.
Jim Jordan (OH-04)	✓		
Steve Chabot (OH-01)	✓		
Louie Gohmert (TX-01)			
Darrell Issa (CA-50)	✓		
Ken Buck (CO-04)	✓		
Matt Gaetz (FL-01)	✓		
Mike Johnson (LA-04)	✓		
Andy Biggs (AZ-05)	✓		
Tom McClintock (CA-04)	✓		
Greg Steube (FL-17)			
Tom Tiffany (WI-07)	✓		
Thomas Massie (KY-04)	✓		
Chip Roy (TX-21)	✓		
Dan Bishop (NC-09)	✓		
Michelle Fischbach (MN-07)	✓		
Victoria Spartz (IN-05)			
Scott Fitzgerald (WI-05)	✓		
Cliff Bentz (OR-02)	✓		
Burgess Owens (UT-04)	✓		
	AYES	NOS	PRES.
TOTAL	16	25	

7. An amendment by Mr. Tiffany to add an exemption to allow for the possession of a semiautomatic assault weapon by a United States Supreme Court Justice, or a member of the immediate family of a Justice, who is not otherwise prohibited from receiving a firearm was defeated by a rollcall vote of 16 to 25. The vote was as follows:

COMMITTEE ON THE JUDICIARY

House of Representatives

117th Congress

Amendment # 8 (AN) to HR 1808 offered by Rep. Tiffany

PASSED
 FAILED

	AYES	NOS	PRES.
Jerrold Nadler (NY-10)		✓	
Zoe Lofgren (CA-19)		✓	
Sheila Jackson Lee (TX-18)		✓	
Steve Cohen (TN-09)		✓	
Hank Johnson (GA-04)		✓	
Ted Deutch (FL-22)		✓	
Karen Bass (CA-37)		✓	
Hakeem Jeffries (NY-08)		✓	
David Cicilline (RI-01)		✓	
Eric Swalwell (CA-15)		✓	
Ted Lieu (CA-33)		✓	
Jamie Raskin (MD-08)		✓	
Pramila Jayapal (WA-07)		✓	
Val Demings (FL-10)		✓	
Lou Correa (CA-46)		✓	
Mary Gay Scanlon (PA-05)		✓	
Sylvia Garcia (TX-29)		✓	
Joseph Neguse (CO-02)		✓	
Lucy McBath (GA-06)		✓	
Greg Stanton (AZ-09)		✓	
Madeleine Dean (PA-04)		✓	
Veronica Escobar (TX-16)		✓	
Mondaire Jones (NY-17)		✓	
Deborah Ross (NC-02)		✓	
Cori Bush (MO-01)		✓	
	AYES	NOS	PRES
Jim Jordan (OH-04)	✓		
Steve Chabot (OH-01)	✓		
Louie Gohmert (TX-01)			
Darrell Issa (CA-50)	✓		
Ken Buck (CO-04)	✓		
Matt Gaetz (FL-01)	✓		
Mike Johnson (LA-04)	✓		
Andy Biggs (AZ-05)	✓		
Tom McClintock (CA-04)	✓		
Greg Steube (FL-17)			
Tom Tiffany (WI-07)	✓		
Thomas Massie (KY-04)	✓		
Chip Roy (TX-21)	✓		
Dan Bishop (NC-09)	✓		
Michelle Fischbach (MN-07)	✓		
Victoria Spartz (IN-05)			
Scott Fitzgerald (WI-05)	✓		
Cliff Bentz (OR-02)	✓		
Burgess Owens (UT-04)	✓		
	AYES	NOS	PRES.
TOTAL	16	25	

8. An amendment by Mrs. Fischbach to add a Rule of Interpretation to exempt limitations on the import, sale, manufacture, transfer, or possession of a pistol with a stabilizing brace was defeated by a rollcall vote of 16 to 24. The vote was as follows:

COMMITTEE ON THE JUDICIARY

House of Representatives

117th Congress

Amendment # 10 (ANS) to HR 1808 offered by Rep. Fischbach

PASSED
 FAILED

	AYES	NOS	PRES.
Jerrold Nadler (NY-10)		✓	
Zoe Lofgren (CA-19)		✓	
Sheila Jackson Lee (TX-18)		✓	
Steve Cohen (TN-09)		✓	
Hank Johnson (GA-04)		✓	
Ted Deutch (FL-22)		✓	
Karen Bass (CA-37)		✓	
Hakeem Jeffries (NY-08)		✓	
David Cicilline (RI-01)		✓	
Eric Swalwell (CA-15)		✓	
Ted Lieu (CA-33)		✓	
Jamie Raskin (MD-08)			
Pramila Jayapal (WA-07)		✓	
Val Demings (FL-10)		✓	
Lou Correa (CA-46)		✓	
Mary Gay Scanlon (PA-05)		✓	
Sylvia Garcia (TX-29)		✓	
Joseph Neguse (CO-02)		✓	
Lucy McBath (GA-06)		✓	
Greg Stanton (AZ-09)		✓	
Madeleine Dean (PA-04)		✓	
Veronica Escobar (TX-16)		✓	
Mondaire Jones (NY-17)		✓	
Deborah Ross (NC-02)		✓	
Cori Bush (MO-01)		✓	
	AYES	NOS	PRES.
Jim Jordan (OH-04)	✓		
Steve Chabot (OH-01)	✓		
Louie Gohmert (TX-01)	✓		
Darrell Issa (CA-50)	✓		
Ken Buck (CO-04)			
Matt Gaetz (FL-01)	✓		
Mike Johnson (LA-04)	✓		
Andy Biggs (AZ-05)	✓		
Tom McClintock (CA-04)	✓		
Greg Steube (FL-17)			
Tom Tiffany (WI-07)	✓		
Thomas Massie (KY-04)	✓		
Chip Roy (TX-21)	✓		
Dan Bishop (NC-09)	✓		
Michelle Fischbach (MN-07)	✓		
Victoria Spartz (IN-05)			
Scott Fitzgerald (WI-05)	✓		
Cliff Bentz (OR-02)	✓		
Burgess Owens (UT-04)	✓		
	AYES	NOS	PRES.
TOTAL	16	24	

9. An amendment by Mrs. Fischbach to delay the effective date of the Act until the Attorney General conducts a study and delivers a report to Congress on the impact of this act on programs funded through firearm sales was defeated by a rollcall vote of 17 to 24. The vote was as follows:

COMMITTEE ON THE JUDICIARY

House of Representatives

117th Congress

Amendment # 11 (AM) to HR 1808 offered by Rep. Fischbach

PASSED
 FAILED

	AYES	NOS	PRES.
Jerrold Nadler (NY-10)		✓	
Zoe Lofgren (CA-19)		✓	
Sheila Jackson Lee (TX-18)		✓	
Steve Cohen (TN-09)		✓	
Hank Johnson (GA-04)		✓	
Ted Deutch (FL-22)		✓	
Karen Bass (CA-37)		✓	
Hakeem Jeffries (NY-08)		✓	
David Cicilline (RI-01)		✓	
Eric Swalwell (CA-15)		✓	
Ted Lieu (CA-33)		✓	
Jamie Raskin (MD-08)		✓	
Pramila Jayapal (WA-07)		✓	
Val Demings (FL-10)		✓	
Lou Correa (CA-46)		✓	
Mary Gay Scanlon (PA-05)		✓	
Sylvia Garcia (TX-29)		✓	
Joseph Neguse (CO-02)		✓	
Lucy McBath (GA-06)		✓	
Greg Stanton (AZ-09)		✓	
Madeleine Dean (PA-04)		✓	
Veronica Escobar (TX-16)		✓	
Mondaire Jones (NY-17)			
Deborah Ross (NC-02)		✓	
Cori Bush (MO-01)		✓	
	AYES	NOS	PRES.
Jim Jordan (OH-04)	✓		
Steve Chabot (OH-01)	✓		
Louie Gohmert (TX-01)	✓		
Darrell Issa (CA-50)	✓		
Ken Buck (CO-04)	✓		
Matt Gaetz (FL-01)	✓		
Mike Johnson (LA-04)	✓		
Andy Biggs (AZ-05)			
Tom McClintock (CA-04)	✓		
Greg Steube (FL-17)			
Tom Tiffany (WI-07)	✓		
Thomas Massie (KY-04)	✓		
Chip Roy (TX-21)	✓		
Dan Bishop (NC-09)	✓		
Michelle Fischbach (MN-07)	✓		
Victoria Spartz (IN-05)	✓		
Scott Fitzgerald (WI-05)	✓		
Cliff Bentz (OR-02)	✓		
Burgess Owens (UT-04)	✓		
	AYES	NOS	PRES.
TOTAL	17	24	

10. An amendment by Mr. Massie to exempt any part, combination of parts, component, device, attachment, or accessory that is designed or functions to reduce or increase the force required to activate the trigger of a firearm was defeated by a rollcall vote of 17 to 24. The vote was as follows:

COMMITTEE ON THE JUDICIARY

House of Representatives
117th Congress

Amendment # 13 (AM) to HR 1808 offered by Rep. Massie

PASSED
 FAILED

	AYES	NOS	PRES.
Jerrold Nadler (NY-10)		✓	
Zoe Lofgren (CA-19)		✓	
Sheila Jackson Lee (TX-18)		✓	
Steve Cohen (TN-09)		✓	
Hank Johnson (GA-04)		✓	
Ted Deutch (FL-22)		✓	
Karen Bass (CA-37)		✓	
Hakeem Jeffries (NY-08)		✓	
David Cicilline (RI-01)		✓	
Eric Swalwell (CA-15)		✓	
Ted Lieu (CA-33)		✓	
Jamie Raskin (MD-08)		✓	
Pramila Jayapal (WA-07)		✓	
Val Demings (FL-10)		✓	
Lou Correa (CA-46)		✓	
Mary Gay Scanlon (PA-05)		✓	
Sylvia Garcia (TX-29)		✓	
Joseph Neguse (CO-02)		✓	
Lucy McBath (GA-06)		✓	
Greg Stanton (AZ-09)		✓	
Madeleine Dean (PA-04)		✓	
Veronica Escobar (TX-16)		✓	
Mondaire Jones (NY-17)			
Deborah Ross (NC-02)		✓	
Cori Bush (MO-01)		✓	
	AYES	NOS	PRES.
Jim Jordan (OH-04)	✓		
Steve Chabot (OH-01)	✓		
Louie Gohmert (TX-01)	✓		
Darrell Issa (CA-50)	✓		
Ken Buck (CO-04)	✓		
Matt Gaetz (FL-01)	✓		
Mike Johnson (LA-04)	✓		
Andy Biggs (AZ-05)	✓		
Tom McClintock (CA-04)	✓		
Greg Steube (FL-17)			
Tom Tiffany (WI-07)			
Thomas Massie (KY-04)	✓		
Chip Roy (TX-21)	✓		
Dan Bishop (NC-09)	✓		
Michelle Fischbach (MN-07)	✓		
Victoria Spartz (IN-05)	✓		
Scott Fitzgerald (WI-05)	✓		
Cliff Bentz (OR-02)	✓		
Burgess Owens (UT-04)	✓		
	AYES	NOS	PRES.
TOTAL	17	24	

11. An amendment by Mr. Johnson of Louisiana to add an exemption to allow for the possession of a semiautomatic assault weapon by an individual who is a member of the Armed Forces on active duty or a veteran was defeated by a rollcall vote of 18 to 22. The vote was as follows:

COMMITTEE ON THE JUDICIARY

House of Representatives

117th Congress

Amendment # 14 (AM) to HR 1808 offered by Rep. Johnson (LA)

PASSED
 FAILED

	AYES	NOS	PRES.
Jerrold Nadler (NY-10)		✓	
Zoe Lofgren (CA-19)		✓	
Sheila Jackson Lee (TX-18)		✓	
Steve Cohen (TN-09)		✓	
Hank Johnson (GA-04)		✓	
Ted Deutch (FL-22)		✓	
Karen Bass (CA-37)		✓	
Hakeem Jeffries (NY-08)		✓	
David Cicilline (RI-01)		✓	
Eric Swalwell (CA-15)		✓	
Ted Lieu (CA-33)		✓	
Jamie Raskin (MD-08)		✓	
Pramila Jayapal (WA-07)		✓	
Val Demings (FL-10)		✓	
Lou Correa (CA-46)			
Mary Gay Scanlon (PA-05)		✓	
Sylvia Garcia (TX-29)		✓	
Joseph Neguse (CO-02)			
Lucy McBath (GA-06)		✓	
Greg Stanton (AZ-09)		✓	
Madeleine Dean (PA-04)		✓	
Veronica Escobar (TX-16)		✓	
Mondaire Jones (NY-17)		✓	
Deborah Ross (NC-02)			
Cori Bush (MO-01)		✓	
	AYES	NOS	PRES
Jim Jordan (OH-04)	✓		
Steve Chabot (OH-01)	✓		
Louie Gohmert (TX-01)	✓		
Darrell Issa (CA-50)	✓		
Ken Buck (CO-04)	✓		
Matt Gaetz (FL-01)	✓		
Mike Johnson (LA-04)	✓		
Andy Biggs (AZ-05)	✓		
Tom McClintock (CA-04)	✓		
Greg Steube (FL-17)			
Tom Tiffany (WI-07)	✓		
Thomas Massie (KY-04)	✓		
Chip Roy (TX-21)	✓		
Dan Bishop (NC-09)	✓		
Michelle Fischbach (MN-07)	✓		
Victoria Spartz (IN-05)	✓		
Scott Fitzgerald (WI-05)	✓		
Cliff Bentz (OR-02)	✓		
Burgess Owens (UT-04)	✓		
	AYES	NOS	PRES.
TOTAL	18	22	

12. A motion to report H.R. 1808, as amended, was agreed to by a rollcall vote of 25 to 18.

The vote was as follows:

COMMITTEE ON THE JUDICIARY

House of Representatives
117th Congress

Final Passage on: HR 1808

PASSED
 FAILED

	AYES	NOS	PRES.
Jerrold Nadler (NY-10)	✓		
Zoe Lofgren (CA-19)	✓		
Sheila Jackson Lee (TX-18)	✓		
Steve Cohen (TN-09)	✓		
Hank Johnson (GA-04)	✓		
Ted Deutch (FL-22)	✓		
Karen Bass (CA-37)	✓		
Hakeem Jeffries (NY-08)	✓		
David Cicilline (RI-01)	✓		
Eric Swalwell (CA-15)	✓		
Ted Lieu (CA-33)	✓		
Jamie Raskin (MD-08)	✓		
Pramila Jayapal (WA-07)	✓		
Val Demings (FL-10)	✓		
Lou Correa (CA-46)	✓		
Mary Gay Scanlon (PA-05)	✓		
Sylvia Garcia (TX-29)	✓		
Joseph Neguse (CO-02)	✓		
Lucy McBath (GA-06)	✓		
Greg Stanton (AZ-09)	✓		
Madeleine Dean (PA-04)	✓		
Veronica Escobar (TX-16)	✓		
Mondaire Jones (NY-17)	✓		
Deborah Ross (NC-02)	✓		
Cori Bush (MO-01)	✓		
	AYES	NOS	PRES.
Jim Jordan (OH-04)		✓	
Steve Chabot (OH-01)		✓	
Louie Gohmert (TX-01)		✓	
Darrell Issa (CA-50)		✓	
Ken Buck (CO-04)		✓	
Matt Gaetz (FL-01)		✓	
Mike Johnson (LA-04)		✓	
Andy Biggs (AZ-05)		✓	
Tom McClintock (CA-04)		✓	
Greg Steube (FL-17)			
Tom Tiffany (WI-07)		✓	
Thomas Massie (KY-04)		✓	
Chip Roy (TX-21)		✓	
Dan Bishop (NC-09)		✓	
Michelle Fischbach (MN-07)		✓	
Victoria Spartz (IN-05)		✓	
Scott Fitzgerald (WI-05)		✓	
Cliff Bentz (OR-02)		✓	
Burgess Owens (UT-04)		✓	
	AYES	NOS	PRES.
TOTAL	25	18	

COMMITTEE OVERSIGHT FINDINGS

In compliance with clause 3(c)(1) of House Rule XIII, the Committee advises that the findings and recommendations of the Committee, based on oversight activities under clause 2(b)(1) of House Rule X, are incorporated in the descriptive portions of this report.

COMMITTEE ESTIMATE OF BUDGETARY EFFECTS

Pursuant to clause 3(d)(1) of House Rule XIII, the Committee adopts as its own the cost estimate prepared by the Director of the Congressional Budget Office pursuant to section 402 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974.

NEW BUDGET AUTHORITY AND CONGRESSIONAL BUDGET OFFICE COST

ESTIMATE

Pursuant to clause 3(c)(2) of House Rule XIII and section 308(a) of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, and pursuant to clause 3(c)(3) of House Rule XIII and section 402 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, the Committee has requested but not received from the Director of the Congressional Budget Office a budgetary analysis and a cost estimate of this bill.

DUPLICATION OF FEDERAL PROGRAMS

Pursuant to clause 3(c)(5) of House Rule XIII, no provision of H.R. 1808 establishes or reauthorizes a program of the federal government known to be duplicative of another federal program.

PERFORMANCE GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The Committee states that pursuant to clause 3(c)(4) of House Rule XIII, H.R. 1808 would decrease gun violence by restricting the importation, sale, manufacture, transfer, or possession of covered semiautomatic assault weapons and large capacity ammunition feeding devices. H.R. 1808 also requires the Attorney General to establish and maintain a record of semiautomatic assault weapons used in relation to a crime, the nature and circumstances of the crime involved, and the outcome of relevant criminal investigations and proceedings. The Attorney General is directed to make this record available to the general public and to annually submit this record to Congress.

ADVISORY ON EARMARKS

In accordance with clause 9 of House Rule XXI, H.R. 1808 does not contain any congressional earmarks, limited tax benefits, or limited tariff benefits as defined in clause 9(d), 9(e), or 9(f) of House Rule XXI.

SECTION-BY-SECTION ANALYSIS

The following discussion describes the bill as reported by the Committee.

Sec. 1. Short Title. Section 1 sets forth the short title of the bill as the “Assault Weapons Ban of 2022.”

Sec. 2. Definitions. Section 2 defines a “semiautomatic assault weapon.” A semiautomatic assault weapon includes semiautomatic rifles that can accept a detachable magazine and have at least one of the following features: (1) a pistol grip; (2) a forward grip; (3) a folding, telescoping, or detachable stock; (4) a grenade launcher; (5) a barrel shroud; or (6) a threaded barrel. It also includes semiautomatic rifles that have a fixed magazine with the capacity to accept more than 15 rounds, except

those that use an attached tubular device that only accepts .22 caliber rimfire ammunition.

A “semiautomatic assault weapon” includes parts or combinations of parts that are designed or function to accelerate the rate of fire of a semiautomatic firearm but not convert the semiautomatic firearm into a machinegun.

A “semiautomatic assault weapon” includes semiautomatic pistols that can accept a detachable magazine and have at least one of the following features: (1) a threaded barrel; (2) a second pistol grip; (3) a barrel shroud; (4) the capacity to accept a detachable magazine at some location outside of the pistol grip; (5) a semiautomatic version of an automatic firearm; (6) a maximum manufactured weight of 50 ounces or more when unloaded; or (7) a stabilizing brace or similar component. It also includes semiautomatic pistols with a fixed ammunition feeding device that has the capacity to accept more than 15 rounds.

A “semiautomatic assault weapon” includes semiautomatic shotguns that have the capacity to accept a detachable magazine or have a fixed magazine that has the capacity to accept more than 5 rounds and has at least one of the following (1) a folding, telescoping, or detachable stock; (2) a pistol grip or bird’s head grip; (3) a forward grip; or (4) grenade launcher. It also includes shotguns with a revolving cylinder.

A “semiautomatic assault weapon” includes approximately 200 specifically named semiautomatic firearms and their variants and all belt-fed semiautomatic firearms.

A “semiautomatic assault weapon” includes the frame or receiver of a rifle or shotgun described above.

Section 2 also defines “large capacity ammunition feeding device” to mean a magazine, belt, drum, feed strip, or similar device that has the capacity to accept more than 15 rounds and is not an

attached tubular device that only accepts .22 caliber rimfire.

Section 2 also defines barrel shroud; detachable ammunition feeding device; fixed ammunition feeding device; folding, telescoping, or detachable stock; forward grip; permanently inoperable; pistol grip; threaded barrel; qualified law enforcement officer; grandfathered semiautomatic assault weapon; and belt-fed semiautomatic firearm.

Sec. 3. Restrictions on Assault Weapons and Large Capacity Ammunition Feeding Devices.

Section 3 makes it unlawful for a person to import, sell, manufacture, transfer, or possess, in or affecting interstate commerce, a semiautomatic assault weapon.

The prohibition does not apply to the possession, sale, or transfer of any semiautomatic assault weapon lawfully possessed on the date of enactment (a grandfathered semiautomatic assault weapon). The prohibition does not apply to firearms that are manually operated by bolt, pump, lever, or slide action, except for shotguns with revolving cylinders. The prohibition does not apply to firearms that have been rendered permanently inoperable, antique firearms, or firearms only capable of firing rimfire ammunition.

The prohibition does not apply to the importation, manufacture, sale, transfer, or possession by the United States; departments or agencies of the United States; states; or departments, agencies, or political subdivisions of a state. The prohibition does not apply to sales, transfers, or possession by qualified law enforcement officers or campus law enforcement officers for purposes of law enforcement, whether on or off duty. The prohibition does not apply to importation, sale, or transfer under title I of the Atomic Energy Act. The prohibition does not apply to possession by law enforcement officers who retired in good standing and are not otherwise prohibited from receiving a firearm, if the firearm was sold or transferred upon retirement, or purchased or obtained for official use

before retirement. The prohibition does not apply to the importation, sale, manufacture, transfer, or possession by a licensed manufacturer or licensed importer for testing or experimentation authorized by the Attorney General. Finally, the prohibition does not apply to more than 2,200 specifically-named and listed hunting and sporting firearms.

Section 3 requires the Attorney General to establish, maintain, and submit annually to Congress a record of any semiautomatic assault weapon used in relation to a crime under Federal or State law. This record shall also be available to the general public.

Section 3 makes it unlawful for a person to import, sell, manufacture, transfer, or possess, in or affecting interstate commerce, a large capacity ammunition feeding device. This prohibition does not apply to the importation, manufacture, sale, transfer, or possession by the United States; departments or agencies of the United States; states; or departments, agencies, or political subdivisions of a state. The prohibition does not apply to sales, transfers, or possession by qualified law enforcement officers or campus law enforcement officers for purposes of law enforcement, whether on or off duty. The prohibition does not apply to importation, sale, or transfer under title I of the Atomic Energy Act. The prohibition does not apply to possession by law enforcement officers who retired in good standing and are not otherwise prohibited from receiving ammunition if the ammunition is sold or transferred upon retirement or purchased or obtained for official use before retirement. The prohibition does not apply to the importation, sale, manufacture, transfer, or possession by a licensed manufacturer or licensed importer for testing or experimentation authorized by the Attorney General.

Section 3 makes it unlawful for any person, other than a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer, to store or keep a grandfathered semiautomatic assault weapon accessible to an individual prohibited from receiving or possessing a firearm unless the grandfathered semiautomatic assault weapon is carried on the person or locked by a secure gun storage or safety

device that the prohibited individual cannot access.

Section 3 requires any semiautomatic assault weapon or large capacity ammunition feeding device manufactured after the date of enactment of this Act to be engraved or cast with both a serial number and the date of manufacture, and any other identification as prescribed by the Attorney General.

Section 3 amends 18 U.S.C. 924 to allow for the seizure and forfeiture of a large capacity ammunition feeding device if it is used in the commission of certain crimes, and to provide for the return of the device and the awarding of attorney's fees upon acquittal or dismissal of charges.

Sec. 4. Penalties. Section 4 allows for violations of certain provisions of this Act to be punishable by fine, up to 5 years in prison, or both.

Sec. 5. Background Checks for Transfers of Grandfathered Semiautomatic Assault Weapons. Section 5 makes it unlawful to transfer a grandfathered semiautomatic assault weapon to an unlicensed person without first transferring the weapon to a licensed importer, manufacturer, or dealer to conduct a NICS background check. Section 5 exempts temporary possession for target shooting in a licensed target facility or range if the weapon is kept within the premises of the target facility or range and the transferee is not known to be a person prohibited from possessing the weapon.

Sec. 6. Use of Byrne Grants for Buy-Back Programs for Semiautomatic Assault Weapons and Large Capacity Ammunition Feeding Devices. Section 6 allows states and localities to use federal Byrne JAG grant funds to conduct a voluntary buy-back program for grandfathered assault weapons and large capacity ammunition feeding devices.

Sec. 7. Severability. Section 7 provides that if any provision, amendment, or application of the Act is held to be unconstitutional, the remainder of the Act will not be affected.

CHANGES IN EXISTING LAW MADE BY THE BILL, AS REPORTED

In compliance with clause 3(e) of rule XIII of the Rules of the House of Representatives, changes in existing law made by the bill, as reported, are shown as follows (existing law proposed to be omitted is enclosed in black brackets, new matter is printed in italics, and existing law in which no change is proposed is shown in roman):

TITLE 18, UNITED STATES CODE

* * * * *

PART I—CRIMES

* * * * *

CHAPTER 44—FIREARMS

* * * * *

§ 921. Definitions

- (a) As used in this chapter—
 - (1) The term “person” and the term “whoever” include any individual, corporation, company, association, firm, partnership, society, or joint stock company.
 - (2) The term “interstate or foreign commerce” includes commerce between any place in a State and any place outside of that State, or within any possession of the United States (not including the Canal Zone) or the District of Columbia, but such term does not include commerce between places within the same State but through any place outside of that State. The term “State” includes the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the possessions of the United States (not including the Canal Zone).
 - (3) The term “firearm” means (A) any weapon (including a starter gun) which will or is designed to or may readily be converted to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive; (B) the frame or receiver of any such weapon; (C) any firearm muffler or firearm silencer; or (D) any destructive device. Such term does not include an antique firearm.
 - (4) The term “destructive device” means—
 - (A) any explosive, incendiary, or poison gas—
 - (i) bomb,
 - (ii) grenade,
 - (iii) rocket having a propellant charge of more than four ounces,
 - (iv) missile having an explosive or incendiary charge of more than one-quarter ounce,
 - (v) mine, or

(vi) device similar to any of the devices described in the preceding clauses;

(B) any type of weapon (other than a shotgun or a shotgun shell which the Attorney General finds is generally recognized as particularly suitable for sporting purposes) by whatever name known which will, or which may be readily converted to, expel a projectile by the action of an explosive or other propellant, and which has any barrel with a bore of more than one-half inch in diameter; and

(C) any combination of parts either designed or intended for use in converting any device into any destructive device described in subparagraph (A) or (B) and from which a destructive device may be readily assembled.

The term "destructive device" shall not include any device which is neither designed nor redesigned for use as a weapon; any device, although originally designed for use as a weapon, which is redesigned for use as a signaling, pyrotechnic, line throwing, safety, or similar device; surplus ordnance sold, loaned, or given by the Secretary of the Army pursuant to the provisions of section 7684(2), 7685, or 7686 of title 10; or any other device which the Attorney General finds is not likely to be used as a weapon, is an antique, or is a rifle which the owner intends to use solely for sporting, recreational or cultural purposes.

(5) The term "shotgun" means a weapon designed or redesigned, made or remade, and intended to be fired from the shoulder and designed or redesigned and made or remade to use the energy of an explosive to fire through a smooth bore either a number of ball shot or a single projectile for each single pull of the trigger.

(6) The term "short-barreled shotgun" means a shotgun having one or more barrels less than eighteen inches in length and any weapon made from a shotgun (whether by alteration, modification or otherwise) if such a weapon as modified has an overall length of less than twenty-six inches.

(7) The term "rifle" means a weapon designed or redesigned, made or remade, and intended to be fired from the shoulder and designed or redesigned and made or remade to use the energy of an explosive to fire only a single projectile through a rifled bore for each single pull of the trigger.

(8) The term "short-barreled rifle" means a rifle having one or more barrels less than sixteen inches in length and any weapon made from a rifle (whether by alteration, modification, or otherwise) if such weapon, as modified, has an overall length of less than twenty-six inches.

(9) The term "importer" means any person engaged in the business of importing or bringing firearms or ammunition into the United States for purposes of sale or distribution; and the term "licensed importer" means any such person licensed under the provisions of this chapter.

(10) The term "manufacturer" means any person engaged in the business of manufacturing firearms or ammunition for purposes of sale or distribution; and the term "licensed manufacturer" means any such person licensed under the provisions of this chapter.

(11) The term “dealer” means (A) any person engaged in the business of selling firearms at wholesale or retail, (B) any person engaged in the business of repairing firearms or of making or fitting special barrels, stocks, or trigger mechanisms to firearms, or (C) any person who is a pawnbroker. The term “licensed dealer” means any dealer who is licensed under the provisions of this chapter.

(12) The term “pawnbroker” means any person whose business or occupation includes the taking or receiving, by way of pledge or pawn, of any firearm as security for the payment or repayment of money.

(13) The term “collector” means any person who acquires, holds, or disposes of firearms as curios or relics, as the Attorney General shall by regulation define, and the term “licensed collector” means any such person licensed under the provisions of this chapter.

(14) The term “indictment” includes an indictment or information in any court under which a crime punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year may be prosecuted.

(15) The term “fugitive from justice” means any person who has fled from any State to avoid prosecution for a crime or to avoid giving testimony in any criminal proceeding.

(16) The term “antique firearm” means—

(A) any firearm (including any firearm with a matchlock, flintlock, percussion cap, or similar type of ignition system) manufactured in or before 1898; or

(B) any replica of any firearm described in subparagraph (A) if such replica—

(i) is not designed or redesigned for using rimfire or conventional centerfire fixed ammunition, or

(ii) uses rimfire or conventional centerfire fixed ammunition which is no longer manufactured in the United States and which is not readily available in the ordinary channels of commercial trade; or

(C) any muzzle loading rifle, muzzle loading shotgun, or muzzle loading pistol, which is designed to use black powder, or a black powder substitute, and which cannot use fixed ammunition. For purposes of this subparagraph, the term “antique firearm” shall not include any weapon which incorporates a firearm frame or receiver, any firearm which is converted into a muzzle loading weapon, or any muzzle loading weapon which can be readily converted to fire fixed ammunition by replacing the barrel, bolt, breechblock, or any combination thereof.

(17)(A) The term “ammunition” means ammunition or cartridge cases, primers, bullets, or propellant powder designed for use in any firearm.

(B) The term “armor piercing ammunition” means—

(i) a projectile or projectile core which may be used in a handgun and which is constructed entirely (excluding the presence of traces of other substances) from one or a combination of tungsten alloys, steel, iron, brass, bronze, beryllium copper, or depleted uranium; or

(ii) a full jacketed projectile larger than .22 caliber designed and intended for use in a handgun and whose jacket has a weight of more than 25 percent of the total weight of the projectile.

(C) The term “armor piercing ammunition” does not include shotgun shot required by Federal or State environmental or game regulations for hunting purposes, a frangible projectile designed for target shooting, a projectile which the Attorney General finds is primarily intended to be used for sporting purposes, or any other projectile or projectile core which the Attorney General finds is intended to be used for industrial purposes, including a charge used in an oil and gas well perforating device.

(18) The term “Attorney General” means the Attorney General of the United States

(19) The term “published ordinance” means a published law of any political subdivision of a State which the Attorney General determines to be relevant to the enforcement of this chapter and which is contained on a list compiled by the Attorney General, which list shall be published in the Federal Register, revised annually, and furnished to each licensee under this chapter.

(20) The term “crime punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year” does not include—

(A) any Federal or State offenses pertaining to antitrust violations, unfair trade practices, restraints of trade, or other similar offenses relating to the regulation of business practices, or

(B) any State offense classified by the laws of the State as a misdemeanor and punishable by a term of imprisonment of two years or less.

What constitutes a conviction of such a crime shall be determined in accordance with the law of the jurisdiction in which the proceedings were held. Any conviction which has been expunged, or set aside or for which a person has been pardoned or has had civil rights restored shall not be considered a conviction for purposes of this chapter, unless such pardon, expungement, or restoration of civil rights expressly provides that the person may not ship, transport, possess, or receive firearms.

(21) The term “engaged in the business” means—

(A) as applied to a manufacturer of firearms, a person who devotes time, attention, and labor to manufacturing firearms as a regular course of trade or business with the principal objective of livelihood and profit through the sale or distribution of the firearms manufactured;

(B) as applied to a manufacturer of ammunition, a person who devotes time, attention, and labor to manufacturing ammunition as a regular course of trade or business with the principal objective of livelihood and profit through the sale or distribution of the ammunition manufactured;

(C) as applied to a dealer in firearms, as defined in section 921(a)(11)(A), a person who devotes time, attention, and labor to dealing in firearms as a regular course of trade or business to predominantly earn a profit through the repetitive purchase and resale of firearms, but such term shall not include a per-

son who makes occasional sales, exchanges, or purchases of firearms for the enhancement of a personal collection or for a hobby, or who sells all or part of his personal collection of firearms;

(D) as applied to a dealer in firearms, as defined in section 921(a)(11)(B), a person who devotes time, attention, and labor to engaging in such activity as a regular course of trade or business with the principal objective of livelihood and profit, but such term shall not include a person who makes occasional repairs of firearms, or who occasionally fits special barrels, stocks, or trigger mechanisms to firearms;

(E) as applied to an importer of firearms, a person who devotes time, attention, and labor to importing firearms as a regular course of trade or business with the principal objective of livelihood and profit through the sale or distribution of the firearms imported; and

(F) as applied to an importer of ammunition, a person who devotes time, attention, and labor to importing ammunition as a regular course of trade or business with the principal objective of livelihood and profit through the sale or distribution of the ammunition imported.

(22) The term “to predominantly earn a profit” means that the intent underlying the sale or disposition of firearms is predominantly one of obtaining pecuniary gain, as opposed to other intents, such as improving or liquidating a personal firearms collection: *Provided*, That proof of profit shall not be required as to a person who engages in the regular and repetitive purchase and disposition of firearms for criminal purposes or terrorism. For purposes of this paragraph, the term “terrorism” means activity, directed against United States persons, which—

(A) is committed by an individual who is not a national or permanent resident alien of the United States;

(B) involves violent acts or acts dangerous to human life which would be a criminal violation if committed within the jurisdiction of the United States; and

(C) is intended—

(i) to intimidate or coerce a civilian population;

(ii) to influence the policy of a government by intimidation or coercion; or

(iii) to affect the conduct of a government by assassination or kidnapping.

(23) The term “with the principal objective of livelihood and profit” means that the intent underlying the sale or disposition of firearms is predominantly one of obtaining livelihood and pecuniary gain, as opposed to other intents, such as improving or liquidating a personal firearms collection: *Provided*, That proof of profit shall not be required as to a person who engages in the regular and repetitive purchase and disposition of firearms for criminal purposes or terrorism. For purposes of this paragraph, the term “terrorism” means activity, directed against United States persons, which—

(A) is committed by an individual who is not a national or permanent resident alien of the United States;

(B) involves violent acts or acts dangerous to human life which would be a criminal violation if committed within the jurisdiction of the United States; and

(C) is intended—

(i) to intimidate or coerce a civilian population;

(ii) to influence the policy of a government by intimidation or coercion; or

(iii) to affect the conduct of a government by assassination or kidnapping.

(24) The term “machinegun” has the meaning given such term in section 5845(b) of the National Firearms Act (26 U.S.C. 5845(b)).

(25) The terms “firearm silencer” and “firearm muffler” mean any device for silencing, muffling, or diminishing the report of a portable firearm, including any combination of parts, designed or redesigned, and intended for use in assembling or fabricating a firearm silencer or firearm muffler, and any part intended only for use in such assembly or fabrication.

(26) The term “school zone” means—

(A) in, or on the grounds of, a public, parochial or private school; or

(B) within a distance of 1,000 feet from the grounds of a public, parochial or private school.

(27) The term “school” means a school which provides elementary or secondary education, as determined under State law.

(28) The term “motor vehicle” has the meaning given such term in section 13102 of title 49, United States Code.

(29) The term “semiautomatic rifle” means any repeating rifle which utilizes a portion of the energy of a firing cartridge to extract the fired cartridge case and chamber the next round, and which requires a separate pull of the trigger to fire each cartridge.

(30) The term “handgun” means—

(A) a firearm which has a short stock and is designed to be held and fired by the use of a single hand; and

(B) any combination of parts from which a firearm described in subparagraph (A) can be assembled.

(32) The term “intimate partner” means, with respect to a person, the spouse of the person, a former spouse of the person, an individual who is a parent of a child of the person, and an individual who cohabitates or has cohabited with the person.

(33)(A) Except as provided in subparagraphs (B) and (C), the term “misdemeanor crime of domestic violence” means an offense that—

(i) is a misdemeanor under Federal, State, Tribal, or local law; and

(ii) has, as an element, the use or attempted use of physical force, or the threatened use of a deadly weapon, committed by a current or former spouse, parent, or guardian of the victim, by a person with whom the victim shares a child in common, by a person who is cohabiting with or has cohabited with the victim as a spouse, parent, or guardian, by a person similarly situated to a spouse, parent, or guardian of the victim, or by a person who has a current or recent former dating relationship with the victim.

(B)(i) A person shall not be considered to have been convicted of such an offense for purposes of this chapter, unless—

(I) the person was represented by counsel in the case, or knowingly and intelligently waived the right to counsel in the case; and

(II) in the case of a prosecution for an offense described in this paragraph for which a person was entitled to a jury trial in the jurisdiction in which the case was tried, either

(aa) the case was tried by a jury, or

(bb) the person knowingly and intelligently waived the right to have the case tried by a jury, by guilty plea or otherwise.

(ii) A person shall not be considered to have been convicted of such an offense for purposes of this chapter if the conviction has been expunged or set aside, or is an offense for which the person has been pardoned or has had civil rights restored (if the law of the applicable jurisdiction provides for the loss of civil rights under such an offense) unless the pardon, expungement, or restoration of civil rights expressly provides that the person may not ship, transport, possess, or receive firearms.

(C) A person shall not be considered to have been convicted of a misdemeanor crime of domestic violence against an individual in a dating relationship for purposes of this chapter if the conviction has been expunged or set aside, or is an offense for which the person has been pardoned or has had firearm rights restored unless the expungement, pardon, or restoration of rights expressly provides that the person may not ship, transport, possess, or receive firearms: *Provided*, That, in the case of a person who has not more than 1 conviction of a misdemeanor crime of domestic violence against an individual in a dating relationship, and is not otherwise prohibited under this chapter, the person shall not be disqualified from shipping, transport, possession, receipt, or purchase of a firearm under this chapter if 5 years have elapsed from the later of the judgment of conviction or the completion of the person's custodial or supervisory sentence, if any, and the person has not subsequently been convicted of another such offense, a misdemeanor under Federal, State, Tribal, or local law which has, as an element, the use or attempted use of physical force, or the threatened use of a deadly weapon, or any other offense that would disqualify the person under section 922(g). The national instant criminal background check system established under section 103 of the Brady Handgun Violence Prevention Act (34 U.S.C. 40901) shall be updated to reflect the status of the person. Restoration under this subparagraph is not available for a current or former spouse, parent, or guardian of the victim, a person with whom the victim shares a child in common, a person who is cohabiting with or has cohabited with the victim as a spouse, parent, or guardian, or a person similarly situated to a spouse, parent, or guardian of the victim.

(34) The term "secure gun storage or safety device" means—

(A) a device that, when installed on a firearm, is designed to prevent the firearm from being operated without first deactivating the device;

(B) a device incorporated into the design of the firearm that is designed to prevent the operation of the firearm by anyone not having access to the device; or

(C) a safe, gun safe, gun case, lock box, or other device that is designed to be or can be used to store a firearm and that is designed to be unlocked only by means of a key, a combination, or other similar means.

(35) The term “body armor” means any product sold or offered for sale, in interstate or foreign commerce, as personal protective body covering intended to protect against gunfire, regardless of whether the product is to be worn alone or is sold as a complement to another product or garment.

(36) The term “local law enforcement authority” means a bureau, office, department or other authority of a State or local government or Tribe that has jurisdiction to investigate a violation or potential violation of, or enforce, a State, local, or Tribal law.

(37)(A) The term “dating relationship” means a relationship between individuals who have or have recently had a continuing serious relationship of a romantic or intimate nature.

(B) Whether a relationship constitutes a dating relationship under subparagraph (A) shall be determined based on consideration of—

- (i) the length of the relationship;
- (ii) the nature of the relationship; and
- (iii) the frequency and type of interaction between the individuals involved in the relationship.

(C) A casual acquaintanceship or ordinary fraternization in a business or social context does not constitute a dating relationship under subparagraph (A).

(38) *The term “semiautomatic pistol” means any repeating pistol that—*

(A) utilizes a portion of the energy of a firing cartridge to extract the fired cartridge case and chamber the next round; and

(B) requires a separate pull of the trigger to fire each cartridge.

(39) *The term “semiautomatic shotgun” means any repeating shotgun that—*

(A) utilizes a portion of the energy of a firing shell to extract the fired shell casing and chamber the next round; and

(B) requires a separate pull of the trigger to fire each shell.

(40) *The term “semiautomatic assault weapon” means any of the following, regardless of country of manufacture or caliber of ammunition accepted:*

(A) A semiautomatic rifle that—

(i) has the capacity to accept a detachable ammunition feeding device; and

(ii) has any 1 of the following:

(I) A pistol grip.

(II) A forward grip.

(III) A folding, telescoping, or detachable stock, or a stock that is otherwise foldable or adjustable in a manner that operates to reduce the length, size, or any

other dimension, or otherwise enhances the concealability, of the weapon.

(IV) A grenade launcher.

(V) A barrel shroud.

(VI) A threaded barrel.

(B) A semiautomatic rifle that has a fixed ammunition feeding device with the capacity to accept more than 15 rounds, except for an attached tubular device designed to accept, and capable of operating only with, .22 caliber rimfire ammunition.

(C) Any part, combination of parts, component, device, attachment, or accessory that is designed or functions to accelerate the rate of fire of a semiautomatic firearm but not convert the semiautomatic firearm into a machinegun.

(D) A semiautomatic pistol that—

(i) has an ammunition feeding device that is not a fixed ammunition feeding device; and

(ii) has any 1 of the following:

(I) A threaded barrel.

(II) A second pistol grip.

(III) A barrel shroud.

(IV) The capacity to accept a detachable ammunition feeding device at some location outside of the pistol grip.

(V) A semiautomatic version of an automatic firearm.

(VI) A manufactured weight of 50 ounces or more when unloaded.

(VII) A buffer tube, stabilizing brace or similar component that protrudes horizontally behind the pistol grip.

(E) A semiautomatic pistol with a fixed ammunition feeding device that has the capacity to accept more than 15 rounds.

(F) A semiautomatic shotgun that—

(i) has the capacity to accept a detachable ammunition feeding device or a fixed ammunition feeding device that has the capacity to accept more than 5 rounds; and

(ii) has any 1 of the following:

(I) A folding, telescoping, or detachable stock.

(II) A pistol grip or bird's head grip.

(III) A forward grip.

(IV) A grenade launcher.

(G) Any shotgun with a revolving cylinder.

(H) All of the following rifles, copies, duplicates, variants, or altered facsimiles with the capability of any such weapon thereof:

(i) All AK types, including the following:

(I) AK, AK47, AK47S, AK-74, AKM, AKS, ARM, MAK90, MISR, NHM90, NHM91, Rock River Arms LAR-47, SA85, SA93, Vector Arms AK-47, VEPR, WASR-10, and WUM.

(II) IZHMASH Saiga AK.

(III) MAADI AK47 and ARM.

(IV) Norinco 56S, 56S2, 84S, and 86S.

10

- (V) *Poly Technologies AK47 and AKS.*
 (VI) *SKS with a detachable ammunition feeding device.*
 (ii) *All AR types, including the following:*
 (I) *AR-10.*
 (II) *AR-15.*
 (III) *Alexander Arms Overmatch Plus 16.*
 (IV) *Armalite M15 22LR Carbine.*
 (V) *Armalite M15-T.*
 (VI) *Barrett REC7.*
 (VII) *Beretta AR-70.*
 (VIII) *Black Rain Ordnance Recon Scout.*
 (IX) *Bushmaster ACR.*
 (X) *Bushmaster Carbon 15.*
 (XI) *Bushmaster MOE series.*
 (XII) *Bushmaster XM15.*
 (XIII) *Chiappa Firearms MFour rifles.*
 (XIV) *Colt Match Target rifles.*
 (XV) *CORE Rifle Systems CORE15 rifles.*
 (XVI) *Daniel Defense M4A1 rifles.*
 (XVII) *Devil Dog Arms 15 Series rifles.*
 (XVIII) *Diamondback DB15 rifles.*
 (XIX) *DoubleStar AR rifles.*
 (XX) *DPMS Tactical rifles.*
 (XXI) *DSA Inc. ZM-4 Carbine.*
 (XXII) *Heckler & Koch MR556.*
 (XXIII) *High Standard HSA-15 rifles.*
 (XXIV) *Jesse James Nomad AR-15 rifle.*
 (XXV) *Knight's Armament SR-15.*
 (XXVI) *Lancer L15 rifles.*
 (XXVII) *MGI Hydra Series rifles.*
 (XXVIII) *Mossberg MMR Tactical rifles.*
 (XXIX) *Noreen Firearms BN 36 rifle.*
 (XXX) *Olympic Arms.*
 (XXXI) *POF USA P415.*
 (XXXII) *Precision Firearms AR rifles.*
 (XXXIII) *Remington R-15 rifles.*
 (XXXIV) *Rhino Arms AR rifles.*
 (XXXV) *Rock River Arms LAR-15.*
 (XXXVI) *Sig Sauer SIG516 rifles and MCX rifles.*
 (XXXVII) *Smith & Wesson M&P15 rifles.*
 (XXXVIII) *Stag Arms AR rifles.*
 (XXXIX) *Sturm, Ruger & Co. SR556 and AR-556 rifles.*
 (XL) *Useton Arms Air-Lite M-4 rifles.*
 (XLI) *Windham Weaponry AR rifles.*
 (XLII) *WMD Guns Big Beast.*
 (XLIII) *Yankee Hill Machine Company, Inc. YHM-15 rifles.*
 (iii) *Barrett M107A1.*
 (iv) *Barrett M82A1.*
 (v) *Beretta CX4 Storm.*
 (vi) *Calico Liberty Series.*

- (vii) *CETME Sporter.*
 - (viii) *Daewoo K-1, K-2, Max 1, Max 2, AR 100, and AR 110C.*
 - (ix) *Fabrique Nationale/FN Herstal FAL, LAR, 22 FNC, 308 Match, L1A1 Sporter, PS90, SCAR, and FS2000.*
 - (x) *Feather Industries AT-9.*
 - (xi) *Galil Model AR and Model ARM.*
 - (xii) *Hi-Point Carbine.*
 - (xiii) *HK-91, HK-93, HK-94, HK-PSG-1, and HK USC.*
 - (xiv) *IWI TAVOR, Galil ACE rifle.*
 - (xv) *Kel-Tec Sub-2000, SU-16, and RFB.*
 - (xvi) *SIG AMT, SIG PE-57, Sig Sauer SG 550, Sig Sauer SG 551, and SIG MCX.*
 - (xvii) *Springfield Armory SAR-48.*
 - (xviii) *Steyr AUG.*
 - (xix) *Sturm, Ruger & Co. Mini-14 Tactical Rifle M-14/20CF.*
 - (xx) *All Thompson rifles, including the following:*
 - (I) *Thompson M1SB.*
 - (II) *Thompson T1100D.*
 - (III) *Thompson T150D.*
 - (IV) *Thompson T1B.*
 - (V) *Thompson T1B100D.*
 - (VI) *Thompson T1B50D.*
 - (VII) *Thompson T1BSB.*
 - (VIII) *Thompson T1-C.*
 - (IX) *Thompson T1D.*
 - (X) *Thompson T1SB.*
 - (XI) *Thompson T5.*
 - (XII) *Thompson T5100D.*
 - (XIII) *Thompson TM1.*
 - (XIV) *Thompson TM1C.*
 - (xxi) *UMAREX UZI rifle.*
 - (xxii) *UZI Mini Carbine, UZI Model A Carbine, and UZI Model B Carbine.*
 - (xxiii) *Valmet M62S, M71S, and M78.*
 - (xxiv) *Vector Arms UZI Type.*
 - (xxv) *Weaver Arms Nighthawk.*
 - (xxvi) *Wilkinson Arms Linda Carbine.*
- (I) *All of the following pistols, copies, duplicates, variants, or altered facsimiles with the capability of any such weapon thereof:*
- (i) *All AK types, including the following:*
 - (I) *Centurion 39 AK pistol.*
 - (II) *CZ Scorpion pistol.*
 - (III) *Draco AK-47 pistol.*
 - (IV) *HCR AK-47 pistol.*
 - (V) *IO Inc. Hellpup AK-47 pistol.*
 - (VI) *Krinkov pistol.*
 - (VII) *Mini Draco AK-47 pistol.*
 - (VIII) *PAP M92 pistol.*
 - (IX) *Yugo Krebs Krink pistol.*

12

- (ii) *All AR types, including the following:*
 - (I) *American Spirit AR-15 pistol.*
 - (II) *Bushmaster Carbon 15 pistol.*
 - (III) *Chiappa Firearms M4 Pistol GEN II.*
 - (IV) *CORE Rifle Systems CORE15 Roscoe pistol.*
 - (V) *Daniel Defense MK18 pistol.*
 - (VI) *DoubleStar Corporation AR pistol.*
 - (VII) *DPMS AR-15 pistol.*
 - (VIII) *Jesse James Nomad AR-15 pistol.*
 - (IX) *Olympic Arms AR-15 pistol.*
 - (X) *Osprey Armament MK-18 pistol.*
 - (XI) *POF USA AR pistols.*
 - (XII) *Rock River Arms LAR 15 pistol.*
 - (XIII) *Usselton Arms Air-Lite M-4 pistol.*
- (iii) *Calico pistols.*
- (iv) *DSA SA58 PKP FAL pistol.*
- (v) *Encom MP-9 and MP-45.*
- (vi) *Heckler & Koch model SP-89 pistol.*
- (vii) *Intratec AB-10, TEC-22 Scorpion, TEC-9, and TEC-DC9.*
- (viii) *IWI Galil Ace pistol, UZI PRO pistol.*
- (ix) *Kel-Tec PLR 16 pistol.*
- (x) *All MAC types, including the following:*
 - (I) *MAC-10.*
 - (II) *MAC-11.*
 - (III) *Masterpiece Arms MPA A930 Mini Pistol, MPA460 Pistol, MPA Tactical Pistol, and MPA Mini Tactical Pistol.*
 - (IV) *Military Armament Corp. Ingram M-11.*
 - (V) *Velocity Arms VMAC.*
- (xi) *Sig Sauer P556 pistol.*
- (xii) *Sites Spectre.*
- (xiii) *All Thompson types, including the following:*
 - (I) *Thompson TA510D.*
 - (II) *Thompson TA5.*
- (xiv) *All UZI types, including Micro-UZI.*
- (J) *All of the following shotguns, copies, duplicates, variants, or altered facsimiles with the capability of any such weapon thereof:*
 - (i) *DERYA Anakon MC-1980, Anakon SD12.*
 - (ii) *Doruk Lethal shotguns.*
 - (iii) *Franchi LAW-12 and SPAS 12.*
 - (iv) *All IZHMASH Saiga 12 types, including the following:*
 - (I) *IZHMASH Saiga 12.*
 - (II) *IZHMASH Saiga 12S.*
 - (III) *IZHMASH Saiga 12S EXP-01.*
 - (IV) *IZHMASH Saiga 12K.*
 - (V) *IZHMASH Saiga 12K-030.*
 - (VI) *IZHMASH Saiga 12K-040 Taktika.*
 - (v) *Streetsweeper.*
 - (vi) *Striker 12.*

(K) All belt-fed semiautomatic firearms, including TNW M2HB and FN M2495.

(L) Any combination of parts from which a firearm described in subparagraphs (A) through (K) can be assembled.

(M) The frame or receiver of a rifle or shotgun described in subparagraph (A), (B), (C), (F), (G), (H), (J), or (K).

(41) The term “large capacity ammunition feeding device”—

(A) means a magazine, belt, drum, feed strip, or similar device, including any such device joined or coupled with another in any manner, that has an overall capacity of, or that can be readily restored, changed, or converted to accept, more than 15 rounds of ammunition; and

(B) does not include an attached tubular device designed to accept, and capable of operating only with, .22 caliber rimfire ammunition.

(42) The term “barrel shroud”—

(A) means a shroud that is attached to, or partially or completely encircles, the barrel of a firearm so that the shroud protects the user of the firearm from heat generated by the barrel; and

(B) does not include—

(i) a slide that partially or completely encloses the barrel; or

(ii) an extension of the stock along the bottom of the barrel which does not encircle or substantially encircle the barrel.

(43) The term “detachable ammunition feeding device” means an ammunition feeding device that can be removed from a firearm without disassembly of the firearm action.

(44) The term “fixed ammunition feeding device” means an ammunition feeding device that is contained in and not removable from or is permanently fixed to the firearm, but does not include an attached tubular device designed to accept, and capable of operating only with, .22 caliber rimfire ammunition.

(45) The term “folding, telescoping, or detachable stock” means a stock that folds, telescopes, detaches or otherwise operates to reduce the length, size, or any other dimension, or otherwise enhances the concealability, of a firearm.

(46) The term “forward grip” means a grip located forward of the trigger that functions as a pistol grip.

(47) The term “grenade launcher” means an attachment for use on a firearm that is designed to propel a grenade or other similar destructive device.

(48) The term “permanently inoperable” means a firearm which is incapable of discharging a shot by means of an explosive and incapable of being readily restored to a firing condition.

(49) The term “pistol grip” means a grip, a thumbhole stock or Thordsen-type grip or stock, or any other characteristic that can function as a grip.

(50) The term “threaded barrel” means a feature or characteristic that is designed in such a manner to allow for the attachment of a device such as a firearm silencer or a flash suppressor.

(51) The term “qualified law enforcement officer” has the meaning given the term in section 926B.

(52) The term “grandfathered semiautomatic assault weapon” means any semiautomatic assault weapon the importation, possession, sale, or transfer of which would be unlawful under section 922(v) but for the exception under paragraph (2) of such section.

(53) The term “belt-fed semiautomatic firearm” means any repeating firearm that—

(A) utilizes a portion of the energy of a firing cartridge to extract the fired cartridge case and chamber the next round;

(B) requires a separate pull of the trigger to fire each cartridge; and

(C) has the capacity to accept a belt ammunition feeding device.

(b) For the purposes of this chapter, a member of the Armed Forces on active duty is a resident of the State in which his permanent duty station is located.

§ 922. Unlawful acts

(a) It shall be unlawful—

(1) for any person—

(A) except a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer, to engage in the business of importing, manufacturing, or dealing in firearms, or in the course of such business to ship, transport, or receive any firearm in interstate or foreign commerce; or

(B) except a licensed importer or licensed manufacturer, to engage in the business of importing or manufacturing ammunition, or in the course of such business, to ship, transport, or receive any ammunition in interstate or foreign commerce;

(2) for any importer, manufacturer, dealer, or collector licensed under the provisions of this chapter to ship or transport in interstate or foreign commerce any firearm to any person other than a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, licensed dealer, or licensed collector, except that—

(A) this paragraph and subsection (b)(3) shall not be held to preclude a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, licensed dealer, or licensed collector from returning a firearm or replacement firearm of the same kind and type to a person from whom it was received; and this paragraph shall not be held to preclude an individual from mailing a firearm owned in compliance with Federal, State, and local law to a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, licensed dealer, or licensed collector;

(B) this paragraph shall not be held to preclude a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer from depositing a firearm for conveyance in the mails to any officer, employee, agent, or watchman who, pursuant to the provisions of section 1715 of this title, is eligible to receive through the mails pistols, revolvers, and other firearms capable of being concealed on the person, for use in connection with his official duty; and

(C) nothing in this paragraph shall be construed as applying in any manner in the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, or any possession of the United States differently than it would apply if the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, or the possession were in fact a State of the United States;

(3) for any person, other than a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, licensed dealer, or licensed collector to transport into or receive in the State where he resides (or if the person is a corporation or other business entity, the State where it maintains a place of business) any firearm purchased or otherwise obtained by such person outside that State, except that this paragraph (A) shall not preclude any person who lawfully acquires a firearm by bequest or intestate succession in a State other than his State of residence from transporting the firearm into or receiving it in that State, if it is lawful for such person to purchase or possess such firearm in that State, (B) shall not apply to the transportation or receipt of a firearm obtained in conformity with subsection (b)(3) of this section, and (C) shall not apply to the transportation of any firearm acquired in any State prior to the effective date of this chapter;

(4) for any person, other than a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, licensed dealer, or licensed collector, to transport in interstate or foreign commerce any destructive device, machinegun (as defined in section 5845 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986), short-barreled shotgun, or short-barreled rifle, except as specifically authorized by the Attorney General consistent with public safety and necessity;

(5) for any person (other than a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, licensed dealer, or licensed collector) to transfer, sell, trade, give, transport, or deliver any firearm to any person (other than a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, licensed dealer, or licensed collector) who the transferor knows or has reasonable cause to believe does not reside in (or if the person is a corporation or other business entity, does not maintain a place of business in) the State in which the transferor resides; except that this paragraph shall not apply to (A) the transfer, transportation, or delivery of a firearm made to carry out a bequest of a firearm to, or an acquisition by intestate succession of a firearm by, a person who is permitted to acquire or possess a firearm under the laws of the State of his residence, and (B) the loan or rental of a firearm to any person for temporary use for lawful sporting purposes;

(6) for any person in connection with the acquisition or attempted acquisition of any firearm or ammunition from a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, licensed dealer, or licensed collector, knowingly to make any false or fictitious oral or written statement or to furnish or exhibit any false, fictitious, or misrepresented identification, intended or likely to deceive such importer, manufacturer, dealer, or collector with respect to any fact material to the lawfulness of the sale or other disposition of such firearm or ammunition under the provisions of this chapter;

(7) for any person to manufacture or import armor piercing ammunition, unless—

(A) the manufacture of such ammunition is for the use of the United States, any department or agency of the United States, any State, or any department, agency, or political subdivision of a State;

(B) the manufacture of such ammunition is for the purpose of exportation; or

(C) the manufacture or importation of such ammunition is for the purpose of testing or experimentation and has been authorized by the Attorney General;

(8) for any manufacturer or importer to sell or deliver armor piercing ammunition, unless such sale or delivery—

(A) is for the use of the United States, any department or agency of the United States, any State, or any department, agency, or political subdivision of a State;

(B) is for the purpose of exportation; or

(C) is for the purpose of testing or experimentation and has been authorized by the Attorney General;

(9) for any person, other than a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, licensed dealer, or licensed collector, who does not reside in any State to receive any firearms unless such receipt is for lawful sporting purposes.

(b) It shall be unlawful for any licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, licensed dealer, or licensed collector to sell or deliver—

(1) any firearm or ammunition to any individual who the licensee knows or has reasonable cause to believe is less than eighteen years of age, and, if the firearm, or ammunition is other than a shotgun or rifle, or ammunition for a shotgun or rifle, to any individual who the licensee knows or has reasonable cause to believe is less than twenty-one years of age;

(2) any firearm to any person in any State where the purchase or possession by such person of such firearm would be in violation of any State law or any published ordinance applicable at the place of sale, delivery or other disposition, unless the licensee knows or has reasonable cause to believe that the purchase or possession would not be in violation of such State law or such published ordinance;

(3) any firearm to any person who the licensee knows or has reasonable cause to believe does not reside in (or if the person is a corporation or other business entity, does not maintain a place of business in) the State in which the licensee's place of business is located, except that this paragraph (A) shall not apply to the sale or delivery of any rifle or shotgun to a resident of a State other than a State in which the licensee's place of business is located if the transferee meets in person with the transferor to accomplish the transfer, and the sale, delivery, and receipt fully comply with the legal conditions of sale in both such States (and any licensed manufacturer, importer or dealer shall be presumed, for purposes of this subparagraph, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, to have had actual knowledge of the State laws and published

ordinances of both States), and (B) shall not apply to the loan or rental of a firearm to any person for temporary use for lawful sporting purposes;

(4) to any person any destructive device, machinegun (as defined in section 5845 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986), short-barreled shotgun, or short-barreled rifle, except as specifically authorized by the Attorney General consistent with public safety and necessity; and

(5) any firearm or armor-piercing ammunition to any person unless the licensee notes in his records, required to be kept pursuant to section 923 of this chapter, the name, age, and place of residence of such person if the person is an individual, or the identity and principal and local places of business of such person if the person is a corporation or other business entity.

Paragraphs (1), (2), (3), and (4) of this subsection shall not apply to transactions between licensed importers, licensed manufacturers, licensed dealers, and licensed collectors. Paragraph (4) of this subsection shall not apply to a sale or delivery to any research organization designated by the Attorney General.

(c) In any case not otherwise prohibited by this chapter, a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer may sell a firearm to a person who does not appear in person at the licensee's business premises (other than another licensed importer, manufacturer, or dealer) only if—

(1) the transferee submits to the transferor a sworn statement in the following form:

“Subject to penalties provided by law, I swear that, in the case of any firearm other than a shotgun or a rifle, I am twenty-one years or more of age, or that, in the case of a shotgun or a rifle, I am eighteen years or more of age; that I am not prohibited by the provisions of chapter 44 of title 18, United States Code, from receiving a firearm in interstate or foreign commerce; and that my receipt of this firearm will not be in violation of any statute of the State and published ordinance applicable to the locality in which I reside. Further, the true title, name, and address of the principal law enforcement officer of the locality to which the firearm will be delivered are

Signature _____ Date _____.”

and containing blank spaces for the attachment of a true copy of any permit or other information required pursuant to such statute or published ordinance;

(2) the transferor has, prior to the shipment or delivery of the firearm, forwarded by registered or certified mail (return receipt requested) a copy of the sworn statement, together with a description of the firearm, in a form prescribed by the Attorney General, to the chief law enforcement officer of the transferee's place of residence, and has received a return receipt evidencing delivery of the statement or has had the statement returned due to the refusal of the named addressee to accept

such letter in accordance with United States Post Office Department regulations; and

(3) the transferor has delayed shipment or delivery for a period of at least seven days following receipt of the notification of the acceptance or refusal of delivery of the statement.

A copy of the sworn statement and a copy of the notification to the local law enforcement officer, together with evidence of receipt or rejection of that notification shall be retained by the licensee as a part of the records required to be kept under section 923(g).

(d) It shall be unlawful for any person to sell or otherwise dispose of any firearm or ammunition to any person knowing or having reasonable cause to believe that such person, including as a juvenile—

(1) is under indictment for, or has been convicted in any court of, a crime punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year;

(2) is a fugitive from justice;

(3) is an unlawful user of or addicted to any controlled substance (as defined in section 102 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 802));

(4) has been adjudicated as a mental defective or has been committed to any mental institution at 16 years of age or older;

(5) who, being an alien—

(A) is illegally or unlawfully in the United States; or

(B) except as provided in subsection (y)(2), has been admitted to the United States under a nonimmigrant visa (as that term is defined in section 101(a)(26) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(26)));

(6) who has been discharged from the Armed Forces under dishonorable conditions;

(7) who, having been a citizen of the United States, has renounced his citizenship;

(8) is subject to a court order that restrains such person from harassing, stalking, or threatening an intimate partner of such person or child of such intimate partner or person, or engaging in other conduct that would place an intimate partner in reasonable fear of bodily injury to the partner or child, except that this paragraph shall only apply to a court order that—

(A) was issued after a hearing of which such person received actual notice, and at which such person had the opportunity to participate; and

(B)(i) includes a finding that such person represents a credible threat to the physical safety of such intimate partner or child; or

(ii) by its terms explicitly prohibits the use, attempted use, or threatened use of physical force against such intimate partner or child that would reasonably be expected to cause bodily injury;

(9) has been convicted in any court of a misdemeanor crime of domestic violence;

(10) intends to sell or otherwise dispose of the firearm or ammunition in furtherance of a felony, a Federal crime of terrorism, or a drug trafficking offense (as such terms are defined in section 932(a)); or

(11) intends to sell or otherwise dispose of the firearm or ammunition to a person described in any of paragraphs (1) through (10).

This subsection shall not apply with respect to the sale or disposition of a firearm or ammunition to a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, licensed dealer, or licensed collector who pursuant to subsection (b) of section 925 is not precluded from dealing in firearms or ammunition, or to a person who has been granted relief from disabilities pursuant to subsection (c) of section 925.

(e) It shall be unlawful for any person knowingly to deliver or cause to be delivered to any common or contract carrier for transportation or shipment in interstate or foreign commerce, to persons other than licensed importers, licensed manufacturers, licensed dealers, or licensed collectors, any package or other container in which there is any firearm or ammunition without written notice to the carrier that such firearm or ammunition is being transported or shipped; except that any passenger who owns or legally possesses a firearm or ammunition being transported aboard any common or contract carrier for movement with the passenger in interstate or foreign commerce may deliver said firearm or ammunition into the custody of the pilot, captain, conductor or operator of such common or contract carrier for the duration of the trip without violating any of the provisions of this chapter. No common or contract carrier shall require or cause any label, tag, or other written notice to be placed on the outside of any package, luggage, or other container that such package, luggage, or other container contains a firearm.

(f)(1) It shall be unlawful for any common or contract carrier to transport or deliver in interstate or foreign commerce any firearm or ammunition with knowledge or reasonable cause to believe that the shipment, transportation, or receipt thereof would be in violation of the provisions of this chapter.

(2) It shall be unlawful for any common or contract carrier to deliver in interstate or foreign commerce any firearm without obtaining written acknowledgement of receipt from the recipient of the package or other container in which there is a firearm.

(g) It shall be unlawful for any person—

(1) who has been convicted in any court of, a crime punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year;

(2) who is a fugitive from justice;

(3) who is an unlawful user of or addicted to any controlled substance (as defined in section 102 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 802));

(4) who has been adjudicated as a mental defective or who has been committed to a mental institution;

(5) who, being an alien—

(A) is illegally or unlawfully in the United States; or

(B) except as provided in subsection (y)(2), has been admitted to the United States under a nonimmigrant visa

- (as that term is defined in section 101(a)(26) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(26)));
- (6) who has been discharged from the Armed Forces under dishonorable conditions;
- (7) who, having been a citizen of the United States, has renounced his citizenship;
- (8) who is subject to a court order that—
- (A) was issued after a hearing of which such person received actual notice, and at which such person had an opportunity to participate;
- (B) restrains such person from harassing, stalking, or threatening an intimate partner of such person or child of such intimate partner or person, or engaging in other conduct that would place an intimate partner in reasonable fear of bodily injury to the partner or child; and
- (C)(i) includes a finding that such person represents a credible threat to the physical safety of such intimate partner or child; or
- (ii) by its terms explicitly prohibits the use, attempted use, or threatened use of physical force against such intimate partner or child that would reasonably be expected to cause bodily injury; or
- (9) who has been convicted in any court of a misdemeanor crime of domestic violence,
- to ship or transport in interstate or foreign commerce, or possess in or affecting commerce, any firearm or ammunition; or to receive any firearm or ammunition which has been shipped or transported in interstate or foreign commerce.
- (h) It shall be unlawful for any individual, who to that individual's knowledge and while being employed for any person described in any paragraph of subsection (g) of this section, in the course of such employment—
- (1) to receive, possess, or transport any firearm or ammunition in or affecting interstate or foreign commerce; or
- (2) to receive any firearm or ammunition which has been shipped or transported in interstate or foreign commerce.
- (i) It shall be unlawful for any person to transport or ship in interstate or foreign commerce, any stolen firearm or stolen ammunition, knowing or having reasonable cause to believe that the firearm or ammunition was stolen.
- (j) It shall be unlawful for any person to receive, possess, conceal, store, barter, sell, or dispose of any stolen firearm or stolen ammunition, or pledge or accept as security for a loan any stolen firearm or stolen ammunition, which is moving as, which is a part of, which constitutes, or which has been shipped or transported in, interstate or foreign commerce, either before or after it was stolen, knowing or having reasonable cause to believe that the firearm or ammunition was stolen.
- (k) It shall be unlawful for any person knowingly to transport, ship, or receive, in interstate or foreign commerce, any firearm which has had the importer's or manufacturer's serial number removed, obliterated, or altered or to possess or receive any firearm which has had the importer's or manufacturer's serial number re-

moved, obliterated, or altered and has, at any time, been shipped or transported in interstate or foreign commerce.

(l) Except as provided in section 925(d) of this chapter, it shall be unlawful for any person knowingly to import or bring into the United States or any possession thereof any firearm or ammunition; and it shall be unlawful for any person knowingly to receive any firearm or ammunition which has been imported or brought into the United States or any possession thereof in violation of the provisions of this chapter.

(m) It shall be unlawful for any licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, licensed dealer, or licensed collector knowingly to make any false entry in, to fail to make appropriate entry in, or to fail to properly maintain, any record which he is required to keep pursuant to section 923 of this chapter or regulations promulgated thereunder.

(n) It shall be unlawful for any person who is under indictment for a crime punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year to ship or transport in interstate or foreign commerce any firearm or ammunition or receive any firearm or ammunition which has been shipped or transported in interstate or foreign commerce.

(o)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), it shall be unlawful for any person to transfer or possess a machinegun.

(2) This subsection does not apply with respect to—

(A) a transfer to or by, or possession by or under the authority of, the United States or any department or agency thereof or a State, or a department, agency, or political subdivision thereof; or

(B) any lawful transfer or lawful possession of a machinegun that was lawfully possessed before the date this subsection takes effect.

(p)(1) It shall be unlawful for any person to manufacture, import, sell, ship, deliver, possess, transfer, or receive any firearm—

(A) that, after removal of grips, stocks, and magazines, is not as detectable as the Security Exemplar, by walk-through metal detectors calibrated and operated to detect the Security Exemplar; or

(B) any major component of which, when subjected to inspection by the types of x-ray machines commonly used at airports, does not generate an image that accurately depicts the shape of the component. Barium sulfate or other compounds may be used in the fabrication of the component.

(2) For purposes of this subsection—

(A) the term “firearm” does not include the frame or receiver of any such weapon;

(B) the term “major component” means, with respect to a firearm, the barrel, the slide or cylinder, or the frame or receiver of the firearm; and

(C) the term “Security Exemplar” means an object, to be fabricated at the direction of the Attorney General, that is—

(i) constructed of, during the 12-month period beginning on the date of the enactment of this subsection, 3.7 ounces of material type 17-4 PH stainless steel in a shape resembling a handgun; and

(ii) suitable for testing and calibrating metal detectors: *Provided, however,* That at the close of such 12-month period, and at appropriate times thereafter the Attorney General shall promulgate regulations to permit the manufacture, importation, sale, shipment, delivery, possession, transfer, or receipt of firearms previously prohibited under this subparagraph that are as detectable as a "Security Exemplar" which contains 3.7 ounces of material type 17-4 PH stainless steel, in a shape resembling a handgun, or such lesser amount as is detectable in view of advances in state-of-the-art developments in weapons detection technology.

(3) Under such rules and regulations as the Attorney General shall prescribe, this subsection shall not apply to the manufacture, possession, transfer, receipt, shipment, or delivery of a firearm by a licensed manufacturer or any person acting pursuant to a contract with a licensed manufacturer, for the purpose of examining and testing such firearm to determine whether paragraph (1) applies to such firearm. The Attorney General shall ensure that rules and regulations adopted pursuant to this paragraph do not impair the manufacture of prototype firearms or the development of new technology.

(4) The Attorney General shall permit the conditional importation of a firearm by a licensed importer or licensed manufacturer, for examination and testing to determine whether or not the unconditional importation of such firearm would violate this subsection.

(5) This subsection shall not apply to any firearm which—

(A) has been certified by the Secretary of Defense or the Director of Central Intelligence, after consultation with the Attorney General and the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration, as necessary for military or intelligence applications; and

(B) is manufactured for and sold exclusively to military or intelligence agencies of the United States.

(6) This subsection shall not apply with respect to any firearm manufactured in, imported into, or possessed in the United States before the date of the enactment of the Undetectable Firearms Act of 1988.

(q)(1) The Congress finds and declares that—

(A) crime, particularly crime involving drugs and guns, is a pervasive, nationwide problem;

(B) crime at the local level is exacerbated by the interstate movement of drugs, guns, and criminal gangs;

(C) firearms and ammunition move easily in interstate commerce and have been found in increasing numbers in and around schools, as documented in numerous hearings in both the Committee on the Judiciary the House of Representatives and the Committee on the Judiciary of the Senate;

(D) in fact, even before the sale of a firearm, the gun, its component parts, ammunition, and the raw materials from which they are made have considerably moved in interstate commerce;

(E) while criminals freely move from State to State, ordinary citizens and foreign visitors may fear to travel to or through certain parts of the country due to concern about vio-

lent crime and gun violence, and parents may decline to send their children to school for the same reason;

(F) the occurrence of violent crime in school zones has resulted in a decline in the quality of education in our country;

(G) this decline in the quality of education has an adverse impact on interstate commerce and the foreign commerce of the United States;

(H) States, localities, and school systems find it almost impossible to handle gun-related crime by themselves—even States, localities, and school systems that have made strong efforts to prevent, detect, and punish gun-related crime find their efforts unavailing due in part to the failure or inability of other States or localities to take strong measures; and

(I) the Congress has the power, under the interstate commerce clause and other provisions of the Constitution, to enact measures to ensure the integrity and safety of the Nation's schools by enactment of this subsection.

(2)(A) It shall be unlawful for any individual knowingly to possess a firearm that has moved in or that otherwise affects interstate or foreign commerce at a place that the individual knows, or has reasonable cause to believe, is a school zone.

(B) Subparagraph (A) does not apply to the possession of a firearm—

(i) on private property not part of school grounds;

(ii) if the individual possessing the firearm is licensed to do so by the State in which the school zone is located or a political subdivision of the State, and the law of the State or political subdivision requires that, before an individual obtains such a license, the law enforcement authorities of the State or political subdivision verify that the individual is qualified under law to receive the license;

(iii) that is—

(I) not loaded; and

(II) in a locked container, or a locked firearms rack that is on a motor vehicle;

(iv) by an individual for use in a program approved by a school in the school zone;

(v) by an individual in accordance with a contract entered into between a school in the school zone and the individual or an employer of the individual;

(vi) by a law enforcement officer acting in his or her official capacity; or

(vii) that is unloaded and is possessed by an individual while traversing school premises for the purpose of gaining access to public or private lands open to hunting, if the entry on school premises is authorized by school authorities.

(3)(A) Except as provided in subparagraph (B), it shall be unlawful for any person, knowingly or with reckless disregard for the safety of another, to discharge or attempt to discharge a firearm that has moved in or that otherwise affects interstate or foreign commerce at a place that the person knows is a school zone.

(B) Subparagraph (A) does not apply to the discharge of a firearm—

- (i) on private property not part of school grounds;
- (ii) as part of a program approved by a school in the school zone, by an individual who is participating in the program;
- (iii) by an individual in accordance with a contract entered into between a school in a school zone and the individual or an employer of the individual; or
- (iv) by a law enforcement officer acting in his or her official capacity.

(4) Nothing in this subsection shall be construed as preempting or preventing a State or local government from enacting a statute establishing gun free school zones as provided in this subsection.

(r) It shall be unlawful for any person to assemble from imported parts any semiautomatic rifle or any shotgun which is identical to any rifle or shotgun prohibited from importation under section 925(d)(3) of this chapter as not being particularly suitable for or readily adaptable to sporting purposes except that this subsection shall not apply to—

(1) the assembly of any such rifle or shotgun for sale or distribution by a licensed manufacturer to the United States or any department or agency thereof or to any State or any department, agency, or political subdivision thereof; or

(2) the assembly of any such rifle or shotgun for the purposes of testing or experimentation authorized by the Attorney General.

[(s)(1) Beginning on the date that is 90 days after the date of enactment of this subsection and ending on the day before the date that is 60 months after such date of enactment, it shall be unlawful for any licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer to sell, deliver, or transfer a handgun (other than the return of a handgun to the person from whom it was received) to an individual who is not licensed under section 923, unless—

[(A) after the most recent proposal of such transfer by the transferee—

[(i) the transferor has—

[(I) received from the transferee a statement of the transferee containing the information described in paragraph (3);

[(II) verified the identity of the transferee by examining the identification document presented;

[(III) within 1 day after the transferee furnishes the statement, provided notice of the contents of the statement to the chief law enforcement officer of the place of residence of the transferee; and

[(IV) within 1 day after the transferee furnishes the statement, transmitted a copy of the statement to the chief law enforcement officer of the place of residence of the transferee; and

[(ii)(I) 5 business days (meaning days on which State offices are open) have elapsed from the date the transferor furnished notice of the contents of the statement to the chief law enforcement officer, during which period the transferor has not received information from the chief law enforcement officer that receipt or possession of the hand-

gun by the transferee would be in violation of Federal, State, or local law; or

[(II) the transferor has received notice from the chief law enforcement officer that the officer has no information indicating that receipt or possession of the handgun by the transferee would violate Federal, State, or local law;

[(B) the transferee has presented to the transferor a written statement, issued by the chief law enforcement officer of the place of residence of the transferee during the 10-day period ending on the date of the most recent proposal of such transfer by the transferee, stating that the transferee requires access to a handgun because of a threat to the life of the transferee or of any member of the household of the transferee;

[(C)(i) the transferee has presented to the transferor a permit that—

[(I) allows the transferee to possess or acquire a handgun; and

[(II) was issued not more than 5 years earlier by the State in which the transfer is to take place; and

[(ii) the law of the State provides that such a permit is to be issued only after an authorized government official has verified that the information available to such official does not indicate that possession of a handgun by the transferee would be in violation of the law;

[(D) the law of the State requires that, before any licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer completes the transfer of a handgun to an individual who is not licensed under section 923, an authorized government official verify that the information available to such official does not indicate that possession of a handgun by the transferee would be in violation of law;

[(E) the Attorney General has approved the transfer under section 5812 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or

[(F) on application of the transferor, the Attorney General has certified that compliance with subparagraph (A)(i)(III) is impracticable because—

[(i) the ratio of the number of law enforcement officers of the State in which the transfer is to occur to the number of square miles of land area of the State does not exceed 0.0025;

[(ii) the business premises of the transferor at which the transfer is to occur are extremely remote in relation to the chief law enforcement officer; and

[(iii) there is an absence of telecommunications facilities in the geographical area in which the business premises are located.

[(2) A chief law enforcement officer to whom a transferor has provided notice pursuant to paragraph (1)(A)(i)(III) shall make a reasonable effort to ascertain within 5 business days whether receipt or possession would be in violation of the law, including research in whatever State and local recordkeeping systems are available and in a national system designated by the Attorney General.

[(3) The statement referred to in paragraph (1)(A)(i)(I) shall contain only—

[(A) the name, address, and date of birth appearing on a valid identification document (as defined in section 1028(d)(1)) of the transferee containing a photograph of the transferee and a description of the identification used;

[(B) a statement that the transferee—

[(i) is not under indictment for, and has not been convicted in any court of, a crime punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding 1 year, and has not been convicted in any court of a misdemeanor crime of domestic violence;

[(ii) is not a fugitive from justice;

[(iii) is not an unlawful user of or addicted to any controlled substance (as defined in section 102 of the Controlled Substances Act);

[(iv) has not been adjudicated as a mental defective or been committed to a mental institution;

[(v) is not an alien who—

[(I) is illegally or unlawfully in the United States;

or

[(II) subject to subsection (y)(2), has been admitted to the United States under a nonimmigrant visa (as that term is defined in section 101(a)(26) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(26)));

[(vi) has not been discharged from the Armed Forces under dishonorable conditions; and

[(vii) is not a person who, having been a citizen of the United States, has renounced such citizenship;

[(C) the date the statement is made; and

[(D) notice that the transferee intends to obtain a handgun from the transferor.

[(4) Any transferor of a handgun who, after such transfer, receives a report from a chief law enforcement officer containing information that receipt or possession of the handgun by the transferee violates Federal, State, or local law shall, within 1 business day after receipt of such request, communicate any information related to the transfer that the transferor has about the transfer and the transferee to—

[(A) the chief law enforcement officer of the place of business of the transferor; and

[(B) the chief law enforcement officer of the place of residence of the transferee.

[(5) Any transferor who receives information, not otherwise available to the public, in a report under this subsection shall not disclose such information except to the transferee, to law enforcement authorities, or pursuant to the direction of a court of law.

[(6)(A) Any transferor who sells, delivers, or otherwise transfers a handgun to a transferee shall retain the copy of the statement of the transferee with respect to the handgun transaction, and shall retain evidence that the transferor has complied with subclauses (III) and (IV) of paragraph (1)(A)(i) with respect to the statement.

[(B) Unless the chief law enforcement officer to whom a statement is transmitted under paragraph (1)(A)(i)(IV) determines that a transaction would violate Federal, State, or local law—

[(i) the officer shall, within 20 business days after the date the transferee made the statement on the basis of which the notice was provided, destroy the statement, any record containing information derived from the statement, and any record created as a result of the notice required by paragraph (1)(A)(i)(III);

[(ii) the information contained in the statement shall not be conveyed to any person except a person who has a need to know in order to carry out this subsection; and

[(iii) the information contained in the statement shall not be used for any purpose other than to carry out this subsection.

[(C) If a chief law enforcement officer determines that an individual is ineligible to receive a handgun and the individual requests the officer to provide the reason for such determination, the officer shall provide such reasons to the individual in writing within 20 business days after receipt of the request.

[(7) A chief law enforcement officer or other person responsible for providing criminal history background information pursuant to this subsection shall not be liable in an action at law for damages—

[(A) for failure to prevent the sale or transfer of a handgun to a person whose receipt or possession of the handgun is unlawful under this section; or

[(B) for preventing such a sale or transfer to a person who may lawfully receive or possess a handgun.

[(8) For purposes of this subsection, the term “chief law enforcement officer” means the chief of police, the sheriff, or an equivalent officer or the designee of any such individual.

[(9) The Attorney General shall take necessary actions to ensure that the provisions of this subsection are published and disseminated to licensed dealers, law enforcement officials, and the public.]

[(t)] (s)(1) Beginning on the date that is 30 days after the Attorney General notifies licensees under section 103(d) of the Brady Handgun Violence Prevention Act that the national instant criminal background check system is established, a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer shall not transfer a firearm to any other person who is not licensed under this chapter, unless—

(A) before the completion of the transfer, the licensee contacts the national instant criminal background check system established under section 103 of that Act;

(B)(i) the system provides the licensee with a unique identification number; or

(ii) subject to subparagraph (C), 3 business days (meaning a day on which State offices are open) have elapsed since the licensee contacted the system, and the system has not notified the licensee that the receipt of a firearm by such other person

would violate subsection (g) or (n) of this section, or State, local, or Tribal law; and

(C) in the case of a person less than 21 years of age, in addition to all other requirements of this chapter—

(i) the system provides the licensee with a unique identification number;

(ii) 3 business days (meaning a day on which State offices are open) have elapsed since the licensee contacted the system, and the system has not notified the licensee that cause exists to further investigate a possibly disqualifying juvenile record under subsection (d); or

(iii) in the case of such a person with respect to whom the system notifies the licensee in accordance with clause (ii) that cause exists to further investigate a possibly disqualifying juvenile record under subsection (d), 10 business days (meaning a day on which State offices are open) have elapsed since the licensee contacted the system, and the system has not notified the licensee that—

(I) transferring the firearm to the other person would violate subsection (d) of this section; or

(II) receipt of a firearm by the other person would violate subsection (g) or (n) of this section, or State, local, or Tribal law; and

(D) the transferor has verified the identity of the transferee by examining a valid identification document (as defined in section 1028(d) of this title) of the transferee containing a photograph of the transferee.

(2) If transfer or receipt of a firearm would not violate subsection (d), (g), or (n) (as applicable) or State, local or Tribal law, the system shall—

(A) assign a unique identification number to the transfer;

(B) provide the licensee with the number; and

(C) destroy all records of the system with respect to the call (other than the identifying number and the date the number was assigned) and all records of the system relating to the person or the transfer.

(3) Paragraph (1) shall not apply to a firearm transfer between a licensee and another person if—

(A)(i) such other person has presented to the licensee a permit that—

(I) allows such other person to possess or acquire a firearm; and

(II) was issued not more than 5 years earlier by the State in which the transfer is to take place; and

(ii) the law of the State provides that such a permit is to be issued only after an authorized government official has verified that the information available to such official does not indicate that possession of a firearm by such other person would be in violation of law;

(B) the Attorney General has approved the transfer under section 5812 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or

(C) on application of the transferor, the Attorney General has certified that compliance with paragraph (1)(A) is impracticable because—

(i) the ratio of the number of law enforcement officers of the State in which the transfer is to occur to the number of square miles of land area of the State does not exceed 0.0025;

(ii) the business premises of the licensee at which the transfer is to occur are extremely remote in relation to the chief law enforcement officer [(as defined in subsection (s)(8))]; and

(iii) there is an absence of telecommunications facilities in the geographical area in which the business premises are located.

(4) If the national instant criminal background check system notifies the licensee that the information available to the system does not demonstrate that the transfer of a firearm to or receipt of a firearm by such other person would violate subsection (d), (g), or (n) (as applicable) or State local, or Tribal law, and the licensee transfers a firearm to such other person, the licensee shall include in the record of the transfer the unique identification number provided by the system with respect to the transfer.

(5) If the licensee knowingly transfers a firearm to such other person and knowingly fails to comply with paragraph (1) of this subsection with respect to the transfer and, at the time such other person most recently proposed the transfer, the national instant criminal background check system was operating and information was available to the system demonstrating that transfer of a firearm to or receipt of a firearm by such other person would violate subsection (d), (g), or (n) (as applicable) of this section or State local, or Tribal law, the Attorney General may, after notice and opportunity for a hearing, suspend for not more than 6 months or revoke any license issued to the licensee under section 923, and may impose on the licensee a civil fine of not more than \$5,000.

(6) Neither a local government nor an employee of the Federal Government or of any State or local government, responsible for providing information to the national instant criminal background check system shall be liable in an action at law for damages—

(A) for failure to prevent the sale or transfer of a firearm to a person whose receipt or possession of the firearm is unlawful under this section; or

(B) for preventing such a sale or transfer to a person who may lawfully receive or possess a firearm.

(7) *In this subsection, the term “chief law enforcement officer” means the chief of police, the sheriff, or an equivalent officer or the designee of any such individual.*

(t)(1) Beginning on the date that is 90 days after the date of enactment of the Assault Weapons Ban of 2022, it shall be unlawful for any person who is not licensed under this chapter to transfer a grandfathered semiautomatic assault weapon to any other person who is not licensed under this chapter, unless a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer has first taken custody of the grandfathered semiautomatic assault weapon for the purpose of

complying with subsection (s). Upon taking custody of the grandfathered semiautomatic assault weapon, the licensee shall comply with all requirements of this chapter as if the licensee were transferring the grandfathered semiautomatic assault weapon from the licensee's inventory to the unlicensed transferee.

(2) Paragraph (1) shall not apply to a temporary transfer of possession for the purpose of participating in target shooting in a licensed target facility or established range if—

(A) the grandfathered semiautomatic assault weapon is, at all times, kept within the premises of the target facility or range; and

(B) the transferee is not known to be prohibited from possessing or receiving a grandfathered semiautomatic assault weapon.

(3) For purposes of this subsection, the term "transfer"—

(A) shall include a sale, gift, or loan; and

(B) does not include temporary custody of the grandfathered semiautomatic assault weapon for purposes of examination or evaluation by a prospective transferee.

(4)(A) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, the Attorney General may implement this subsection with regulations.

(B) Regulations promulgated under this paragraph—

(i) shall include a provision setting a maximum fee that may be charged by licensees for services provided in accordance with paragraph (1); and

(ii) shall not include any provision imposing recordkeeping requirements on any unlicensed transferor or requiring licensees to facilitate transfers in accordance with paragraph (1).

(u) It shall be unlawful for a person to steal or unlawfully take or carry away from the person or the premises of a person who is licensed to engage in the business of importing, manufacturing, or dealing in firearms, any firearm in the licensee's business inventory that has been shipped or transported in interstate or foreign commerce.

(v)(1) It shall be unlawful for a person to import, sell, manufacture, transfer, or possess, in or affecting interstate or foreign commerce, a semiautomatic assault weapon.

(2) Paragraph (1) shall not apply to the possession, sale, or transfer of any semiautomatic assault weapon otherwise lawfully possessed under Federal law on the date of enactment of the Assault Weapons Ban of 2022.

(3) Paragraph (1) shall not apply to any firearm that—

(A) is manually operated by bolt, pump, lever, or slide action, except for a shotgun described in section 921(a)(40)(G);

(B) has been rendered permanently inoperable;

(C) is an antique firearm, as defined in section 921 of this title; or

(D) is only capable of firing rimfire ammunition.

(4) Paragraph (1) shall not apply to—

(A) the importation for, manufacture for, sale to, transfer to, or possession by the United States or a department or agency of the United States or a State or a department, agency, or political subdivision of a State, or a sale or transfer to or posses-

sion by a qualified law enforcement officer employed by the United States or a department or agency of the United States or a State or a department, agency, or political subdivision of a State, for purposes of law enforcement (whether on or off duty), or a sale or transfer to or possession by a campus law enforcement officer for purposes of law enforcement (whether on or off duty);

(B) the importation for, or sale or transfer to a licensee under title I of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 for purposes of establishing and maintaining an on-site physical protection system and security organization required by Federal law, or possession by an employee or contractor of such licensee on-site for such purposes or off-site for purposes of licensee-authorized training or transportation of nuclear materials;

(C) the possession, by an individual who is retired in good standing from service with a law enforcement agency and is not otherwise prohibited from receiving a firearm, of a semiautomatic assault weapon—

(i) sold or transferred to the individual by the agency upon such retirement; or

(ii) that the individual purchased, or otherwise obtained, for official use before such retirement;

(D) the importation, sale, manufacture, transfer, or possession of a semiautomatic assault weapon by a licensed manufacturer or licensed importer for the purposes of testing or experimentation authorized by the Attorney General; or

(E) the importation, sale, manufacture, transfer, or possession of a firearm specified in Appendix A to this section, as such firearm was manufactured on the date of introduction of the Assault Weapons Ban of 2022.

(5) For purposes of paragraph (4)(A), the term “campus law enforcement officer” means an individual who is—

(A) employed by a private institution of higher education that is eligible for funding under title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1070 et seq.);

(B) responsible for the prevention or investigation of crime involving injury to persons or property, including apprehension or detention of persons for such crimes;

(C) authorized by Federal, State, or local law to carry a firearm, execute search warrants, and make arrests; and

(D) recognized, commissioned, or certified by a government entity as a law enforcement officer.

(6) The Attorney General shall establish and maintain, in a timely manner, a record of the make, model, and, if available, date of manufacture of any semiautomatic assault weapon which the Attorney General is made aware has been used in relation to a crime under Federal or State law, and the nature and circumstances of the crime involved, including the outcome of relevant criminal investigations and proceedings. The Attorney General shall annually submit a copy of the record established under this paragraph to the Congress and make the record available to the general public.

(w)(1) It shall be unlawful for a person to import, sell, manufacture, transfer, or possess, in or affecting interstate or foreign commerce, a large capacity ammunition feeding device.

(2) Paragraph (1) shall not apply to the possession of any large capacity ammunition feeding device otherwise lawfully possessed on or before the date of enactment of the Assault Weapons Ban of 2022.

(3) Paragraph (1) shall not apply to—

(A) the importation for, manufacture for, sale to, transfer to, or possession by the United States or a department or agency of the United States or a State or a department, agency, or political subdivision of a State, or a sale or transfer to or possession by a qualified law enforcement officer employed by the United States or a department or agency of the United States or a State or a department, agency, or political subdivision of a State for purposes of law enforcement (whether on or off duty), or a sale or transfer to or possession by a campus law enforcement officer for purposes of law enforcement (whether on or off duty);

(B) the importation for, or sale or transfer to a licensee under title I of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 for purposes of establishing and maintaining an on-site physical protection system and security organization required by Federal law, or possession by an employee or contractor of such licensee on-site for such purposes or off-site for purposes of licensee-authorized training or transportation of nuclear materials;

(C) the possession, by an individual who is retired in good standing from service with a law enforcement agency and is not otherwise prohibited from receiving ammunition, of a large capacity ammunition feeding device—

(i) sold or transferred to the individual by the agency upon such retirement; or

(ii) that the individual purchased, or otherwise obtained, for official use before such retirement; or

(D) the importation, sale, manufacture, transfer, or possession of any large capacity ammunition feeding device by a licensed manufacturer or licensed importer for the purposes of testing or experimentation authorized by the Attorney General.

(4) For purposes of paragraph (3)(A), the term “campus law enforcement officer” means an individual who is—

(A) employed by a private institution of higher education that is eligible for funding under title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1070 et seq.);

(B) responsible for the prevention or investigation of crime involving injury to persons or property, including apprehension or detention of persons for such crimes;

(C) authorized by Federal, State, or local law to carry a firearm, execute search warrants, and make arrests; and

(D) recognized, commissioned, or certified by a government entity as a law enforcement officer.

(x)(1) It shall be unlawful for a person to sell, deliver, or otherwise transfer to a person who the transferor knows or has reasonable cause to believe is a juvenile—

(A) a handgun; or

- (B) ammunition that is suitable for use only in a handgun.
- (2) It shall be unlawful for any person who is a juvenile to knowingly possess—
- (A) a handgun; or
- (B) ammunition that is suitable for use only in a handgun.
- (3) This subsection does not apply to—
- (A) a temporary transfer of a handgun or ammunition to a juvenile or to the possession or use of a handgun or ammunition by a juvenile if the handgun and ammunition are possessed and used by the juvenile—
- (i) in the course of employment, in the course of ranching or farming related to activities at the residence of the juvenile (or on property used for ranching or farming at which the juvenile, with the permission of the property owner or lessee, is performing activities related to the operation of the farm or ranch), target practice, hunting, or a course of instruction in the safe and lawful use of a handgun;
- (ii) with the prior written consent of the juvenile's parent or guardian who is not prohibited by Federal, State, or local law from possessing a firearm, except—
- (I) during transportation by the juvenile of an unloaded handgun in a locked container directly from the place of transfer to a place at which an activity described in clause (i) is to take place and transportation by the juvenile of that handgun, unloaded and in a locked container, directly from the place at which such an activity took place to the transferor; or
- (II) with respect to ranching or farming activities as described in clause (i), a juvenile may possess and use a handgun or ammunition with the prior written approval of the juvenile's parent or legal guardian and at the direction of an adult who is not prohibited by Federal, State or local law from possessing a firearm;
- (iii) the juvenile has the prior written consent in the juvenile's possession at all times when a handgun is in the possession of the juvenile; and
- (iv) in accordance with State and local law;
- (B) a juvenile who is a member of the Armed Forces of the United States or the National Guard who possesses or is armed with a handgun in the line of duty;
- (C) a transfer by inheritance of title (but not possession) of a handgun or ammunition to a juvenile; or
- (D) the possession of a handgun or ammunition by a juvenile taken in defense of the juvenile or other persons against an intruder into the residence of the juvenile or a residence in which the juvenile is an invited guest.
- (4) A handgun or ammunition, the possession of which is transferred to a juvenile in circumstances in which the transferor is not in violation of this subsection shall not be subject to permanent confiscation by the Government if its possession by the juvenile subsequently becomes unlawful because of the conduct of the juvenile, but shall be returned to the lawful owner when such handgun

or ammunition is no longer required by the Government for the purposes of investigation or prosecution.

(5) For purposes of this subsection, the term “juvenile” means a person who is less than 18 years of age.

(6)(A) In a prosecution of a violation of this subsection, the court shall require the presence of a juvenile defendant’s parent or legal guardian at all proceedings.

(B) The court may use the contempt power to enforce subparagraph (A).

(C) The court may excuse attendance of a parent or legal guardian of a juvenile defendant at a proceeding in a prosecution of a violation of this subsection for good cause shown.

(y) PROVISIONS RELATING TO ALIENS ADMITTED UNDER NON-IMMIGRANT VISAS.—

(1) DEFINITIONS.—In this subsection—

(A) the term “alien” has the same meaning as in section 101(a)(3) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(3)); and

(B) the term “nonimmigrant visa” has the same meaning as in section 101(a)(26) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(26)).

(2) EXCEPTIONS.—Subsections (d)(5)(B), (g)(5)(B), and (s)(3)(B)(v)(II) and (g)(5)(B) do not apply to any alien who has been lawfully admitted to the United States under a nonimmigrant visa, if that alien is—

(A) admitted to the United States for lawful hunting or sporting purposes or is in possession of a hunting license or permit lawfully issued in the United States;

(B) an official representative of a foreign government who is—

(i) accredited to the United States Government or the Government’s mission to an international organization having its headquarters in the United States; or

(ii) en route to or from another country to which that alien is accredited;

(C) an official of a foreign government or a distinguished foreign visitor who has been so designated by the Department of State; or

(D) a foreign law enforcement officer of a friendly foreign government entering the United States on official law enforcement business.

(3) WAIVER.—

(A) CONDITIONS FOR WAIVER.—Any individual who has been admitted to the United States under a nonimmigrant visa may receive a waiver from the requirements of subsection (g)(5), if—

(i) the individual submits to the Attorney General a petition that meets the requirements of subparagraph (C); and

(ii) the Attorney General approves the petition.

(B) PETITION.—Each petition under subparagraph (B) shall—

(i) demonstrate that the petitioner has resided in the United States for a continuous period of not less than 180 days before the date on which the petition is submitted under this paragraph; and

(ii) include a written statement from the embassy or consulate of the petitioner, authorizing the petitioner to acquire a firearm or ammunition and certifying that the alien would not, absent the application of subsection (g)(5)(B), otherwise be prohibited from such acquisition under subsection (g).

(C) APPROVAL OF PETITION.—The Attorney General shall approve a petition submitted in accordance with this paragraph, if the Attorney General determines that waiving the requirements of subsection (g)(5)(B) with respect to the petitioner—

(i) would be in the interests of justice; and

(ii) would not jeopardize the public safety.

(z) SECURE GUN STORAGE OR SAFETY DEVICE.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided under paragraph (2), it shall be unlawful for any licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer to sell, deliver, or transfer any handgun to any person other than any person licensed under this chapter, unless the transferee is provided with a secure gun storage or safety device (as defined in section 921(a)(34)) for that handgun.

(2) EXCEPTIONS.—Paragraph (1) shall not apply to—

(A)(i) the manufacture for, transfer to, or possession by, the United States, a department or agency of the United States, a State, or a department, agency, or political subdivision of a State, of a handgun; or

(ii) the transfer to, or possession by, a law enforcement officer employed by an entity referred to in clause (i) of a handgun for law enforcement purposes (whether on or off duty); or

(B) the transfer to, or possession by, a rail police officer directly employed by or contracted by a rail carrier and certified or commissioned as a police officer under the laws of a State of a handgun for purposes of law enforcement (whether on or off duty);

(C) the transfer to any person of a handgun listed as a curio or relic by the Secretary pursuant to section 921(a)(13); or

(D) the transfer to any person of a handgun for which a secure gun storage or safety device is temporarily unavailable for the reasons described in the exceptions stated in section 923(e), if the licensed manufacturer, licensed importer, or licensed dealer delivers to the transferee within 10 calendar days from the date of the delivery of the handgun to the transferee a secure gun storage or safety device for the handgun.

(3) LIABILITY FOR USE.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a person who has lawful possession and control of

a handgun, and who uses a secure gun storage or safety device with the handgun, shall be entitled to immunity from a qualified civil liability action.

(B) PROSPECTIVE ACTIONS.—A qualified civil liability action may not be brought in any Federal or State court.

(C) DEFINED TERM.—As used in this paragraph, the term “qualified civil liability action”—

(i) means a civil action brought by any person against a person described in subparagraph (A) for damages resulting from the criminal or unlawful misuse of the handgun by a third party, if—

(I) the handgun was accessed by another person who did not have the permission or authorization of the person having lawful possession and control of the handgun to have access to it; and

(II) at the time access was gained by the person not so authorized, the handgun had been made inoperable by use of a secure gun storage or safety device; and

(ii) shall not include an action brought against the person having lawful possession and control of the handgun for negligent entrustment or negligence per se.

(aa) SECURE STORAGE OR SAFETY DEVICE REQUIREMENT FOR GRANDFATHERED SEMIAUTOMATIC ASSAULT WEAPONS.—It shall be unlawful for any person, other than a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer, to store or keep under the dominion or control of that person any grandfathered semiautomatic assault weapon that the person knows, or has reasonable cause to believe, will be accessible to an individual prohibited from receiving or possessing a firearm under subsection (g), (n), or (x), or any provision of State law, unless the grandfathered semiautomatic assault weapon is—

(1) carried on the person, or within such close proximity that the person can readily retrieve and use the grandfathered semiautomatic assault weapon as if the grandfathered semiautomatic assault weapon were carried on the person; or

(2) locked by a secure gun storage or safety device that the prohibited individual has no ability to access.

APPENDIX A—FIREARMS EXEMPTED BY THE ASSAULT WEAPONS BAN OF 2022

CENTERFIRE RIFLES—AUTOLOADERS

*Benelli R1 Rifle
Browning BAR Mark II Safari Magnum Rifle
Browning BAR Mark II Safari Semi-Auto Rifle
Browning BAR Stalker Rifles
Browning High-Power Rifle
Browning Longtrac Rifle
Browning Shorttrac Rifle*

Heckler & Koch HK630
Heckler & Koch HK770
Heckler & Koch HK940
Heckler & Koch Model 300 Rifle
Heckler & Koch SL7 Rifle
Iver Johnson 50th Anniversary M-1 Carbine (w/o folding stock)
Iver Johnson M-1 Carbine (w/o folding stock)
M-1 Carbines with standard fixed stock
M-1 Garand with fixed 8 round capacity and standard stock
Marlin Model 9 Camp Carbine
Marlin Model 45 Carbine
Remington Model 74
Remington Model 81
Remington Model 740
Remington Model 742
Remington Model 750 Synthetic
Remington Model 750 Woodmaster
Remington Model 7400 Rifle
Remington Model 7400 Special Purpose Auto Rifle
Remington Nylon 66 Auto-Loading Rifle
Ruger Mini 30
Ruger Mini-14 (w/o folding or telescoping stock or pistol grip)
Ruger PC4
Ruger PC9
SKS type rifles with fixed 10 round magazine and standard fixed stock
Winchester Model SXR

CENTERFIRE RIFLES—LEVER & SLIDE

Action Arms Timber Wolf Pump Action
Beretta 1873 Renegade Lever Action
Beretta Gold Rush Slide Action
Big Horn Armory Model 89
Browning BLR Model 181 Lever Action, All Models
Browning BPR Pump Rifle
Browning Model 53 Lever Action
Browning Model 65 Grade 1 Lever Action Rifle
Browning Model 71 Rifle and Carbine
Browning Model 81 BLR
Browning Model 81 BLR Lever-Action Rifle
Browning Model 81 Long Action BLR
Browning Model 1886 High Grade Carbine
Browning Model 1886 Lever-Action Carbine
Browning Model B-92 Carbine
Charles Daly Model 1892 Lever Action, All Models
Chiappa 1886 Lever Action Rifles
Cimarron 1860 Henry Replica
Cimarron 1866 Winchester Replicas
Cimarron 1873 30" Express Rifle
Cimarron 1873 Short Rifle
Cimarron 1873 Sporting Rifle

Cimarron 1873 Winchester Replicas
Dixie Engraved 1873 Rifle
Dixie Lightning Rifle and Carbines
E.M.F. 1860 Henry Rifle
E.M.F. 1866 Yellowboy Lever Actions
E.M.F. Model 73 Lever-Action Rifle
E.M.F. Model 1873 Lever Actions
Henry .30/30 Lever Action Carbine
Henry Big Boy .357 Magnum
Henry Big Boy .44 Magnum
Henry Big Boy .45 Colt
Henry Big Boy Deluxe Engraved .44 Magnum
Henry Big Boy Deluxe Engraved .45 Colt
Marlin Model 30AS Lever-Action Carbine
Marlin Model 62 Lever Action
Marlin Model 93 Lever Action
Marlin Model 308MX
Marlin Model 308MXLR
Marlin Model 336 Deluxe
Marlin Model 336C
Marlin Model 336CS Lever-Action Carbine
Marlin Model 336DL Lever Action
Marlin Model 336SS
Marlin Model 336W
Marlin Model 336XLR
Marlin Model 338MX
Marlin Model 338MXLR
Marlin Model 444
Marlin Model 444 Lever-Action
Marlin Model 444XLR
Marlin Model 1894 Marlin Model 1894 Cowboy
Marlin Model 1894 Lever Action, All Models
Marlin Model 1894C
Marlin Model 1894CL Classic
Marlin Model 1894CS Carbine
Marlin Model 1894S Lever-Action Carbine
Marlin Model 1894SS
Marlin Model 1895
Marlin Model 1895 Cowboy
Marlin Model 1895 Lever Action, All Models
Marlin Model 1895G
Marlin Model 1895GS
Marlin Model 1895M
Marlin Model 1895MXLR
Marlin Model 1895SBL
Marlin Model 1895SS Lever-Action Rifle
Marlin Model 1895XLR
Marlin XLR Lever Action Rifles
Mitchell 1858 Henry Replica
Mitchell 1866 Winchester Replica
Mitchell 1873 Winchester Replica
Mossberg 464 Lever Action Rifle
Mossberg Model 472 Lever Action

Mossberg Model 479 Lever Action
Navy Arms 1866 Yellowboy Rifle
Navy Arms 1873 Sporting Rifle
Navy Arms 1873 Winchester-Style Rifle
Navy Arms 1892 Short Rifle
Navy Arms Henry Carbine
Navy Arms Henry Trapper
Navy Arms Iron Frame Henry
Navy Arms Military Henry Rifle
Puma Bounty Hunter Rifle
Puma Model 92 Rifles & Carbines
Remington 7600 Slide Action
Remington Model 6 Pump Action
Remington Model 14, 14½ Pump Actions
Remington Model 141 Pump Action
Remington Model 760 Slide Actions
Remington Model 7600 Special Purpose Slide Action
Remington Model 7600 Synthetic
Remington Model 7615 Camo Hunter
Remington Model 7615 Ranch Carbine
Remington Model 7615 SPS
Rossi M92 SRC Saddle-Ring Carbine
Rossi M92 SRS Short Carbine
Rossi R92 Lever Action Carbines
Ruger Model 96/44 Lever Action
Savage 99C Lever-Action Rifle
Savage Model 170 Pump Action
Taurus Thunderbolt Pump Action
Taylor's & CO., Inc. 1865 Spencer Carbine/Rifle
Taylor's & CO., Inc. 1892 Carbine/Rifle
U.S. Fire Arms Standard Lightning Magazine Rifle
Uberti 1866 Sporting Rifle
Uberti 1873 Sporting Rifle
Uberti 1876 Rifle
Uberti 1883 Burgess Lever Action Rifle/Carbine
Uberti Henry Rifle
Uberti Lightning Rifle/Carbine
Winchester Lever Actions, All Other Center Fire Models
Winchester Model 94 Big Bore Side Eject
Winchester Model 94 Ranger Side Eject Lever-Action Rifle
Winchester Model 94 Side Eject Lever-Action Rifle
Winchester Model 94 Trapper Side Eject
Winchester Model 94 Wrangler Side Eject
Winchester Model 1895 Safari Centennial

CENTERFIRE RIFLES—BOLT ACTION

Accurate Arms Raptor & Backpack Bolt Action Rifles
Alpine Bolt-Action Rifle
Anschutz 1700D Bavarian Bolt-Action Rifle
Anschutz 1700D Classic Rifles
Anschutz 1700D Custom Rifles
Anschutz 1733D Mannlicher Rifle
Arnold Arms African Safari & Alaskan Trophy Rifles

A-Square Caesar Bolt-Action Rifle
A-Square Genghis Khan Bolt Action Rifle
A-Square Hamilcar Bolt Action Rifle
A-Square Hannibal Bolt-Action Rifle
Auguste Francotte Bolt-Action Rifles
Bansners Ultimate Bolt Action Rifles
Beeman/HW 60J Bolt-Action Rifle
Benton & Brown Firearms, Inc. Model 93 Bolt Action Rifle
Blackheart International BBG Hunter Bolt Action
Blackheart International LLC BBG Light Sniper Bolt Action
Blaser R8 Professional
Blaser R84 Bolt-Action Rifle
Blaser R93 Bolt Action Rifle
BRNO 537 Sporter Bolt-Action Rifle
BRNO ZKB 527 Fox Bolt-Action Rifle
BRNO ZKK 600, 601, 602 Bolt-Action Rifles
Brown Precision Company Bolt Action Sporter
Browning A-Bolt Gold Medallion
Browning A-Bolt Left Hand
Browning A-Bolt Micro Medallion
Browning A-Bolt Rifle
Browning A-Bolt Short Action
Browning A-Bolt Stainless Stalker
Browning Euro-Bolt Rifle
Browning High-Power Bolt Action Rifle
Browning X-Bolt Bolt Action Rifle
Carbon One Bolt Action Rifle
Carl Gustaf 2000 Bolt-Action Rifle Century
Centurion 14 Sporter
Century Enfield Sporter #4
Century M70 Sporter
Century Mauser 98 Sporter
Century Swedish Sporter #38
Cheytac M-200
Cheytac M70 Sporter
Cooper Model 21 Bolt Action Rifle
Cooper Model 22 Bolt Action Rifle
Cooper Model 38 Centerfire Sporter
Cooper Model 56 Bolt Action Rifle
CZ 527 Bolt Action Rifles
CZ 550 Bolt Action Rifles
CZ 750 Sniper Rifle
Dakota 22 Sporter Bolt-Action Rifle
Dakota 76 Classic Bolt-Action Rifle
Dakota 76 Safari Bolt-Action Rifle
Dakota 76 Short Action Rifles
Dakota 97 Bolt Action Rifle
Dakota 416 Rigby African
Dakota Predator Rifle
DSA DS-MP1 Bolt Action Rifle
E.A.A. /Sabatti Rover 870 Bolt-Action Rifle
EAA/Zastava M-93 Black Arrow Rifle
Ed Brown Hunting and Model 704 Bolt Action Rifles

Heym Bolt Action Rifles
Heym Magnum Express Series Rifle
Howa Bolt Action Rifles
Howa Lightning Bolt-Action Rifle
Howa Realtree Camo Rifle
H-S Precision Bolt Action Rifles
Interarms Mark X Bolt Action Rifles
Interarms Mark X Viscount Bolt-Action Rifle
Interarms Mark X Whitworth Bolt-Action Rifle
Interarms Mini-Mark X Rifle
Interarms Whitworth Express Rifle
Iver Johnson Model 5100A1 Long-Range Rifle
KDF K15 American Bolt-Action Rifle
Kenny Jarrett Bolt Action Rifle
Kimber Bolt Action Rifles
Krico Model 600 Bolt-Action Rifle
Krico Model 700 Bolt-Action Rifles
Magnum Research Mount Eagle Rifles
Marlin Model XL7
Marlin Model XL7C
Marlin Model XL7L
Marlin Model XL7W
Marlin Model XS7
Marlin Model XS7C
Marlin Model XS7Y
Marlin XL-7/XS7 Bolt Action Rifles
Mauser Model 66 Bolt-Action Rifle
Mauser Model 99 Bolt-Action Rifle
McMillan Classic Stainless Sporter
McMillan Signature Alaskan
McMillan Signature Classic Sporter
McMillan Signature Super Varminter
McMillan Signature Titanium Mountain Rifle
McMillan Talon Safari Rifle
McMillan Talon Sporter Rifle
Merkel KR1 Bolt Action Rifle
Midland 1500S Survivor Rifle
Mossberg Model 100 ATR (All-Terrain Rifle)
Navy Arms TU-33/40 Carbine
Nosler Model 48 Varmint Rifle
Parker-Hale Bolt Action Rifles
Parker-Hale Model 81 Classic African Rifle
Parker-Hale Model 81 Classic Rifle
Parker-Hale Model 1000 Rifle
Parker-Hale Model 1100 Lightweight Rifle
Parker-Hale Model 1100M African Magnum
Parker-Hale Model 1200 Super Clip Rifle
Parker-Hale Model 1200 Super Rifle
Parker-Hale Model 1300C Scout Rifle
Parker-Hale Model 2100 Midland Rifle
Parker-Hale Model 2700 Lightweight Rifle
Parker-Hale Model 2800 Midland Rifle
Remington 700 ADL Bolt-Action Rifle

Remington 700 BDL Bolt-Action Rifle
Remington 700 BDL European Bolt-Action Rifle
Remington 700 BDL Left Hand
Remington 700 BDL SS Rifle
Remington 700 BDL Varmint Special
Remington 700 Camo Synthetic Rifle
Remington 700 Classic Rifle
Remington 700 Custom KS Mountain Rifle
Remington 700 Mountain Rifle
Remington 700 MTRSS Rifle
Remington 700 Safari
Remington 700 Stainless Synthetic Rifle
Remington 700 Varmint Synthetic Rifle
Remington Model 40-X Bolt Action Rifles
Remington Model 700 Alaskan Ti
Remington Model 700 Bolt Action Rifles
Remington Model 700 CDL
Remington Model 700 CDL "Boone and Crockett"
Remington Model 700 CDL Left-Hand
Remington Model 700 CDL SF Limited Edition
Remington Model 700 LSS
Remington Model 700 Mountain LSS
Remington Model 700 Sendero SF II
Remington Model 700 SPS
Remington Model 700 SPS Buckmasters Edition
Remington Model 700 SPS Buckmasters Edition 'Young Bucks'
 Youth
Remington Model 700 SPS Stainless
Remington Model 700 SPS Tactical Rifle
Remington Model 700 SPS Varmint
Remington Model 700 SPS Varmint (Left-Hand)
Remington Model 700 SPS Youth Synthetic Left-Hand
Remington Model 700 VL SS Thumbhole
Remington Model 700 VLS
Remington Model 700 VS SF II
Remington Model 700 VTR
Remington Model 700 XCR
Remington Model 700 XCR Camo
Remington Model 700 XCR Compact Tactical Rifle
Remington Model 700 XCR Left-Hand
Remington Model 700 XCR Tactical Long Range Rifle
Remington Model 715
Remington Model 770
Remington Model 770 Bolt Action Rifles
Remington Model 770 Stainless Camo
Remington Model 770 Youth
Remington Model 798
Remington Model 798 Safari
Remington Model 798 SPS
Remington Model 799
Remington Model Seven 25th Anniversary
Remington Model Seven Bolt Action Rifles
Remington Model Seven CDL

Remington Model Seven Custom KS
Remington Model Seven Custom MS Rifle
Remington Model Seven Predator
Remington Model Seven Youth Rifle
Ruger M77 Hawkeye African
Ruger M77 Hawkeye Alaskan
Ruger M77 Hawkeye All-Weather
Ruger M77 Hawkeye All-Weather Ultra Light
Ruger M77 Hawkeye Compact
Ruger M77 Hawkeye International
Ruger M77 Hawkeye Laminate Compact
Ruger M77 Hawkeye Laminate Left-Handed
Ruger M77 Hawkeye Predator
Ruger M77 Hawkeye Sporter
Ruger M77 Hawkeye Standard
Ruger M77 Hawkeye Standard Left-Handed
Ruger M77 Hawkeye Tactical
Ruger M77 Hawkeye Ultra Light
Ruger M77 Mark II All-Weather Stainless Rifle
Ruger M77 Mark II Express Rifle
Ruger M77 Mark II Magnum Rifle
Ruger M77 Mark II Rifle
Ruger M77 Mark II Target Rifle
Ruger M77 RSI International Carbine
Ruger M77
Ruger Compact Magnum
Ruger M77RL Ultra Light
Ruger M77VT Target Rifle
Ruger Model 77 Bolt Action Rifles
Sako Bolt Action Rifles
Sako Classic Bolt Action
Sako Deluxe Lightweight
Sako FiberClass Sporter
Sako Hunter Left-Hand Rifle
Sako Hunter LS Rifle Sako Hunter Rifle
Sako Mannlicher-Style Carbine
Sako Safari Grade Bolt Action
Sako Super Deluxe Sporter
Sako TRG-S Bolt-Action Rifle
Sako Varmint Heavy Barrel
Sauer 90 Bolt-Action Rifle
Savage 16/116 Rifles
Savage 110 Bolt Action Rifles
Savage 110CY Youth /Ladies Rifle
Savage 110F Bolt-Action Rifle
Savage 110FP Police Rifle
Savage 110FXP3 Bolt-Action Rifle
Savage 110G Bolt-Action Rifle
Savage 110GV Varmint Rifle
Savage 110GXP3 Bolt-Action Rifle
Savage 110WLE One of One Thousand Limited Edition Rifle
Savage 112 Bolt Action Rifles
Savage 112FV Varmint Rifle

Savage 116 Bolt Action Rifles
Savage 116FSS Bolt-Action Rifle
Savage Axis Series Bolt Action Rifles
Savage Model 10 Bolt Action Rifles
Savage Model 10GXP Package Guns
Savage Model 11/111 Series Bolt Action Rifles
Savage Model 12 Series Rifles
Savage Model 14/114 Rifles
Savage Model 25 Bolt Action Rifles
Savage Model 110GXP3 Package Guns
Savage Model 112BV Heavy Barrel Varmint Rifle
Savage Model 112FVS Varmint Rifle
Savage Model 116FSK Kodiak Rifle
Shilen Rifles Inc. DGA Bolt Action Rifles
Smith & Wesson i-Bolt Rifle
Steyr Scout Bolt Action Rifle
Steyr SSG 69 PII Bolt Action Rifle
Steyr SSG08 Bolt Action Rifle
Steyr-Mannlicher Luxus Model L, M, S
Steyr-Mannlicher Model M Professional Rifle
Steyr-Mannlicher Sporter Models SL, L, M, S, S/T
Thompson/Center ICON Bolt Action Rifles
Thompson/Center Icon Classic Long Action Rifle
Thompson/Center Icon Medium Action Rifle
Thompson/Center Icon Precision Hunter
Thompson/Center Icon Weather Shield Long Action Rifle
Thompson/Center Icon Weather Shield Medium Action Rifle
Thompson/Center Venture
Tikka Bolt-Action Rifle
Tikka Premium Grade Rifles
Tikka T3 Bolt Action Rifles
Tikka Varmint/Continental Rifle
Tikka Whitetail/Battue Rifle
Ultra Light Arms Model 20 Rifle
Ultra Light Arms Model 24
Ultra Light Arms Model 28, Model 40 Rifles
Voere Model 2155, 2150 Bolt-Action Rifles
Voere Model 2165 Bolt-Action Rifle
Voere VEC 91 Lightning Bolt-Action Rifle
Weatherby Classicmark No. 1 Rifle
Weatherby Lasermark V Rifle
Weatherby Mark V Crown Custom Rifles
Weatherby Mark V Deluxe Bolt-Action Rifle
Weatherby Mark V Rifles
Weatherby Mark V Safari Grade Custom Rifles
Weatherby Mark V Sporter Rifle
Weatherby Vanguard Bolt Action Rifles
Weatherby Vanguard Classic No. 1 Rifle
Weatherby Vanguard Classic Rifle
Weatherby Vanguard VGX Deluxe Rifle
Weatherby Vanguard Weatherguard Rifle
Weatherby Weatherguard Alaskan Rifle
Weatherby Weathermark Alaskan Rifle

Weatherby Weathermark Rifle
Weatherby Weathermark Rifles
Wichita Classic Rifle
Wichita Varmint Rifle
Winchester Model 70 Bolt Action Rifles
Winchester Model 70 Custom Sharpshooter
Winchester Model 70 Custom Sporting Sharpshooter Rifle
Winchester Model 70 DBM Rifle
Winchester Model 70 DBM-S Rifle
Winchester Model 70 Featherweight
Winchester Model 70 Featherweight Classic
Winchester Model 70 Featherweight WinTuff
Winchester Model 70 Lightweight Rifle
Winchester Model 70 SM Sporter
Winchester Model 70 Sporter
Winchester Model 70 Sporter WinTuff
Winchester Model 70 Stainless Rifle
Winchester Model 70 Super Express Magnum
Winchester Model 70 Super Grade
Winchester Model 70 Synthetic Heavy Varmint Rifle
Winchester Model 70 Varmint
Winchester Ranger Rifle

CENTERFIRE RIFLES—SINGLE SHOT

Armsport 1866 Sharps Rifle, Carbine
Ballard Arms Inc. 1875 #3 Gallery Single Shot Rifle
Ballard Arms Inc. 1875 #4 Perfection Rifle
Ballard Arms Inc. 1875 #7 Long Range Rifle
Ballard Arms Inc. 1875 #8 Union Hill rifle
Ballard Arms Inc. 1875 1½ Hunter Rifle
Ballard Arms Inc. 1885 High Wall Sporting Rifle
Ballard Arms Inc. 1885 Low Wall Single Shot
Brown Model 97D Single Shot Rifle
Brown Model One Single Shot Rifle
Browning Model 1885 Single Shot Rifle
C. Sharps Arms 1875 Target & Sporting Rifle
C. Sharps Arms Custom New Model 1877
C. Sharps Arms New Model 1885 High Wall Rifle
C. Sharps Arms 1874 Bridgeport Sporting Rifle
C. Sharps Arms 1875 Classic Sharps
C. Sharps Arms New Model 1874 Old Reliable
C. Sharps Arms New Model 1875 Rifle
C. Sharps Arms New Model 1875 Target & Long Range
Cabela's 1874 Sharps Sporting
Cimarron Billy Dixon 1874 Sharps
Cimarron Model 1885 High Wall
Cimarron Quigley Model 1874 Sharps
Cimarron Silhouette Model 1874 Sharps
Dakota Model 10 Single Shot Rifle
Dakota Single Shot Rifle
Desert Industries G-90 Single Shot Rifle
Dixie Gun Works 1873 Trapdoor Rifle / Carbine

Dixie Gun Works 1874 Sharps Rifles
Dixie Gun Works Remington Rolling Block Rifles
EMF Premier 1874 Sharps
Harrington & Richardson Buffalo Classic Rifle (CR-1871)
Harrington & Richardson CR 45-LC
Harrington & Richardson Handi-Mag Rifle
Harrington & Richardson Handi-Rifle
Harrington & Richardson Handi-Rifle Compact
Harrington & Richardson New England Hand-Rifle/Slug Gun
 Combos
Harrington & Richardson Stainless Handi-Rifle
Harrington & Richardson Stainless Ultra Hunter Thumbhole
 Stock
Harrington & Richardson Superlight Handi-Rifle Compact
Harrington & Richardson Survivor Rifle
Harrington & Richardson Synthetic Handi-Rifle
Harrington & Richardson Ultra Hunter Rifle
Harrington & Richardson Ultra Varmint Fluted
Harrington & Richardson Ultra Varmint Rifle
Harrington & Richardson Ultra Varmint Thumbhole Stock
Krieghoff Hubertus Single Shot
Meacham High Wall
Merkel K1 Lightweight Stalking Rifle
Merkel K2 Custom Stalking Rifle
Model 1885 High Wall Rifle
Navy Arms #2 Creedmoor Rifle
Navy Arms 1873 John Bodine Rolling Black Rifle
Navy Arms 1873 Springfield Cavalry Carbine
Navy Arms 1874 Sharps Rifles
Navy Arms 1874 1885 High Wall Rifles
Navy Arms Rolling Block Buffalo Rifle
Navy Arms Sharps "Quigley" Rifle
Navy Arms Sharps Cavalry Carbine
Navy Arms Sharps Plains Rifle
New England Firearms Handi-Rifle
New England Firearms Sportster/Versa Pack Rifle
New England Firearms Survivor Rifle
Red Willow Armory Ballard No. 1.5 Hunting Rifle
Red Willow Armory Ballard No. 4.5 Target Rifle
Red Willow Armory Ballard No. 5 Pacific
Red Willow Armory Ballard No. 8 Union Hill Rifle
Red Willow Armory Ballard Rifles
Remington Model Rolling Block Rifles
Remington Model SPR18 Blued
Remington Model SPR18 Nickel
Remington Model SPR18 Single Shot Rifle
Remington-Style Rolling Block Carbine
Rossi Match Pairs Rifles
Rossi Single Shot Rifles
Rossi Wizard
Ruger No. 1 RSI International
Ruger No. 1 Stainless Sporter
Ruger No. 1 Stainless Standard

47

Ruger No. 1A Light Sporter
Ruger No. 1B Single Shot
Ruger No. 1H Tropical Rifle
Ruger No. 1S Medium Sporter
Ruger No. 1V Special Varminter
Sharps 1874 Old Reliable
Shiloh 1875 Rifles
Shiloh Sharps 1874 Business Rifle
Shiloh Sharps 1874 Long Range Express
Shiloh Sharps 1874 Military Carbine
Shiloh Sharps 1874 Military Rifle
Shiloh Sharps 1874 Montana Roughrider
Shiloh Sharps Creedmoor Target
Thompson/Center Contender Carbine
Thompson/Center Contender Carbine Survival System
Thompson/Center Contender Carbine Youth Model
Thompson/Center Encore
Thompson/Center Stainless Contender Carbine
Thompson/Center TCR '87 Single Shot Rifle
Thompson/Encore Rifles
Traditions 1874 Sharps Deluxe Rifle
Traditions 1874 Sharps Standard Rifle
Traditions Rolling Block Sporting Rifle
Uberti (Stoeger Industries) Sharps Rifles
Uberti 1871 Rolling Block Rifle/Carbine
Uberti 1874 Sharps Sporting Rifle
Uberti 1885 High Wall Rifles
Uberti Rolling Block Baby Carbine
Uberti Springfield Trapdoor Carbine/Rifle

DRILLINGS, COMBINATION GUNS, DOUBLE RIFLES

A. Zoli Rifle-Shotgun O/U Combo
Auguste Francotte Boxlock Double Rifle
Auguste Francotte Sidelock Double Rifles
Baikal IZH-94 Express
Baikal MP94- (IZH-94) O/U
Beretta Express SSO O/U Double Rifles
Beretta Model 455 SxS Express Rifle
Chapuis RGEexpress Double Rifle
CZ 584 SOLO Combination Gun
CZ 589 Stopper O/U Gun
Dakota Double Rifle
Garbi Express Double Rifle
Harrington & Richardson Survivor
Harrington & Richardson Synthetic Handi-Rifle/Slug Gun
Combo
Heym Model 55B O/U Double Rifle
Heym Model 55FW O/U Combo Gun
Heym Model 88b Side-by-Side Double Rifle
Hoenig Rotary Round Action Combination Rifle
Hoenig Rotary Round Action Double Rifle
Kodiak Mk. IV Double Rifle

Kreighoff Teck O/U Combination Gun
Kreighoff Trumpf Drilling
Kreighoff Drillings
Lebeau-Courally Express Rifle 5X5
Merkel Boxlock Double Rifles
Merkel Drillings
Merkel Model 160 Side-by-Side Double Rifles
Merkel Over/Under Combination Guns
Merkel Over/Under Double Rifles
Remington Model SPR94 .410/Rimfire
Remington Model SPR94 12 Gauge/Centerfire
Rizzini Express 90L Double Rifle
Savage 24F O/U Combination Gun
Savage 24F-12T Turkey Gun
Springfield Inc. M6 Scout Rifle/Shotgun
Tikka Model 412s Combination Gun
Tikka Model 412S Double Fire

RIMFIRE RIFLES—AUTOLOADERS

AMT Lightning 25/22 Rifle
AMT Lightning Small-Game Hunting Rifle II
AMT Magnum Hunter Auto Rifle
Anschutz 525 Deluxe Auto
Armscor Model 20P Auto Rifle
Browning Auto .22 Rifles
Browning Auto-22 Rifle
Browning Auto-22 Grade VI
Browning BAR .22 Auto Rifle
Browning SA-22 Semi-Auto 22 Rifle
Henry U.S. Survival .22
Henry U.S. Survival Rifle AR-7
Krico Model 260 Auto Rifle
Lakefield Arms Model 64B Auto Rifle
Marlin Model 60 Self Loading Rifles
Marlin Model 60C
Marlin Model 60SB
Marlin Model 60S-CF
Marlin Model 60SN
Marlin Model 60ss Self-Loading Rifle
Marlin Model 70 Auto-loading Rifles
Marlin Model 70 HC Auto
Marlin Model 70P Papoose
Marlin Model 70PSS
Marlin Model 795
Marlin Model 795SS
Marlin Model 922 Magnum Self-Loading Rifle
Marlin Model 990l Self-Loading Rifle
Marlin Model 995 Self-Loading Rifle
Mossberg 702 Plinkster
Norinco Model 22 ATD Rifle
Remington 552BDL Speedmaster Rifle
Remington Model 522 Viper Autoloading Rifle

Remington Model 597 Blaze Camo
Remington Model 597 Pink Camo
Remington Model 597 Synthetic Scope Combo
Ruger 10/22 Autoloading Carbine (w/o folding stock)
Ruger 10/22 Compact
Ruger 10/22 Sporter
Ruger 10/22 Target
Survival Arms AR-7 Explorer Rifle
Texas Remington Revolving Carbine
Thompson/Center R-55 All-Weather
Thompson/Center R-55 Benchmark
Thompson/Center R-55 Classic
Thompson/Center R-55 Rifles
Thompson/Center R-55 Sporter
Voere Model 2115 Auto Rifle

RIMFIRE RIFLES—LEVER & SLIDE ACTION

Browning BL-22 Lever-Action Rifle
Henry .22 Lever Action Rifles, All Models
Henry Golden Boy .17 HMR
Henry Golden Boy .22
Henry Golden Boy .22 Magnum
Henry Golden Boy Deluxe
Henry Lever .22 Magnum
Henry Lever Action .22
Henry Lever Carbine .22
Henry Lever Octagon .22
Henry Lever Octagon .22 Magnum
Henry Lever Youth Model .22
Henry Pump Action Octagon .22
Henry Pump Action Octagon .22 Magnum
Henry Varmint Express .17 HMR
Marlin 39TDS Carbine
Marlin Model 39A Golden Lever Action
Marlin Model 39AS Golden Lever-Action Rifle
Mossberg Model 464 Rimfire Lever Action Rifle
Norinco EM-321 Pump Rifle
Remington 572BDL Fieldmaster Pump Rifle
Rossi Model 62 SA Pump Rifle
Rossi Model 62 SAC Carbine
Rossi Model G2 Gallery Rifle
Ruger Model 96 Lever-Action Rifle
Taurus Model 62-Pump
Taurus Model 72 Pump Rifle
Winchester Model 9422 Lever-Action Rifle
Winchester Model 9422 Magnum Lever-Action Rifle

RIMFIRE RIFLES—BOLT ACTIONS & SINGLE SHOTS

Anschutz 1416D / 1516D Classic Rifles
Anschutz 1418D / 1518D Mannlicher Rifles
Anschutz 1700 FWT Bolt-Action Rifle
Anschutz 1700D Bavarian Bolt-Action Rifle

Anschutz 1700D Classic Rifles
Anschutz 1700D Custom Rifles
Anschutz 1700D Graphite Custom Rifle
Anschutz 1702 D H B Classic
Anschutz 1713 Silhouette
Anschutz Achiever
Anschutz Achiever Bolt-Action Rifle
Anschutz All other Bolt Action Rimfire Models
Anschutz Kadett
Anschutz Model 1502 D Classic
Anschutz Model 1517 D Classic
Anschutz Model 1517 MPR Multi Purpose
Anschutz Model 1517 S-BR
Anschutz Model 1710 D KL
Anschutz Model 1717 Classic
Anschutz Model 1717 Silhouette Sporter
Anschutz Model G4 MPB
Anschutz Model Woodchucker
Armscor Model 14P Bolt-Action Rifle
Armscor Model 1500 Rifle
Beeman / HW 60-J-ST Bolt-Action Rifle
BRNO ZKM 452 Deluxe
BRNO ZKM-456 Lux Sporter
BRNO ZKM-452 Deluxe Bolt-Action Rifle
Browning A-Bolt 22 Bolt-Action Rifle
Browning A-Bolt Gold Medallion
Browning T-Bolt Rimfire Rifles
Cabanas Espronceda IV Bolt-Action Rifle
Cabanas Leyre Bolt-Action Rifle
Cabanas Master Bolt-Action Rifle
Cabanas Phaser Rifle
Chipmunk Single Shot Rifle
Cooper Arms Model 36S Sporter Rifle
Cooper Model 57-M Bolt Action Rifle
CZ 452 Bolt Action Rifles
Dakota 22 Sporter Bolt-Action Rifle
Davey Crickett Single Shot Rifle
Harrington & Richardson Sportster
Harrington & Richardson Sportster 17 Hornady Magnum Rim-
fire
Harrington & Richardson Sportster Compact
Henry "Mini" Bolt Action Rifle
Henry Acu-Bolt .22
Henry Mini Bolt Youth .22
Kimber Bolt Action .22 Rifles
Krico Model 300 Bolt-Action Rifles
Lakefield Arms Mark I Bolt-Action Rifle
Lakefield Arms Mark II Bolt-Action Rifle
Magtech Model MT Bolt Action Rifle
Magtech Model MT-22C Bolt-Action Rifle
Marlin Model 15YN "Little Buckaroo"
Marlin Model 25MN Bolt-Action Rifle
Marlin Model 25N Bolt-Action Repeater

Marlin Model 880 Bolt-Action Rifle
Marlin Model 881 Bolt-Action Rifle
Marlin Model 882 Bolt-Action Rifle
Marlin Model 883 Bolt-Action Rifle
Marlin Model 883SS Bolt-Action Rifle
Marlin Model 915 YN "Little Buckaroo"
Marlin Model 915Y (Compact)
Marlin Model 915YS (Compact)
Marlin Model 917
Marlin Model 917S
Marlin Model 917V
Marlin Model 917VR
Marlin Model 917VS
Marlin Model 917VS-CF
Marlin Model 917VSF
Marlin Model 917VST
Marlin Model 917VT
Marlin Model 925
Marlin Model 925C
Marlin Model 925M
Marlin Model 925R
Marlin Model 925RM
Marlin Model 980S
Marlin Model 980S-CF
Marlin Model 981T
Marlin Model 982 Bolt Action Rifle
Marlin Model 982VS
Marlin Model 982VS-CF
Marlin Model 983
Marlin Model 983S
Marlin Model 983T
Marlin Model XT-17 Series Bolt Action Rifles
Marlin Model XT-22 Series Bolt Action Rifles
Mauser Model 107 Bolt-Action Rifle
Mauser Model 201 Bolt-Action Rifle
Meacham Low-Wall Rifle
Mossberg Model 801/802 Bolt Rifles
Mossberg Model 817 Varmint Bolt Action Rifle
Navy Arms TU-33/40 Carbine
Navy Arms TU-KKW Sniper Trainer
Navy Arms TU-KKW Training Rifle
New England Firearms Sportster Single Shot Rifles
Norinco JW-15 Bolt-Action Rifle
Norinco JW-27 Bolt-Action Rifle
Remington 40-XR Rimfire Custom Sporter
Remington 541-T
Remington 541-T HB Bolt-Action
Rifle Remington 581-S Sportsman Rifle
Remington Model Five
Remington Model Five Youth
Rossi Matched Pair Single Shot Rifle
Ruger 77/17
Ruger 77/22

Ruger 77/22 Rimfire Bolt-Action Rifle
Ruger 77/44
Ruger K77/22 Varmint Rifle
Savage CUB T Mini Youth
Savage Mark I-G Bolt Action
Savage Mark II Bolt Action Rifles
Savage Model 30 G Stevens Favorite
Savage Model 93 Rifles
Thompson/Center Hotshot Youth Rifle
Ultra Light Arms Model 20 RF Bolt-Action Rifle
Winchester Model 52B Sporting Rifle
Winchester Wildcat Bolt Action Rifle 22

COMPETITION RIFLES—CENTERFIRE & RIMFIRE

Anschutz 1803D Intermediate Match
Anschutz 1808D RT Super Match 54 Target
Anschutz 1827B Biathlon Rifle
Anschutz 1827BT Fortner Biathlon Rifle
Anschutz 1903 Rifles
Anschutz 1903D Match Rifle
Anschutz 1907 Match Rifle
Anschutz 1910 Super Match II
Anschutz 1911 Match Rifle
Anschutz 1912 Rifles
Anschutz 1913 Super Match Rifle
Anschutz 54.18MS REP Deluxe Silhouette Rifle
Anschutz 54.18MS Silhouette Rifle
Anschutz 64 MP R Silhouette Rifle
Anschutz 64-MS Left Silhouette
Anschutz Super Match 54 Target Model 2007
Anschutz Super Match 54 Target Model 2013
Beaman/Feinwerkbau 2600 Target Rifle
Cooper Arms Model TRP-1 ISU Standard Rifle
E.A.A./HW 60 Target Rifle
E.A.A./HW 660 Match Rifle
E.A.A./Weihrauch HW 60 Target Rifle
Ed Brown Model 704, M40A2 Marine Sniper
Finnish Lion Standard Target Rifle
Krico Model 360 S2 Biathlon Rifle
Krico Model 360S Biathlon Rifle
Krico Model 400 Match Rifle
Krico Model 500 Kricotronic Match Rifle
Krico Model 600 Match Rifle
Krico Model 600 Sniper Rifle
Lakefield Arms Model 90B Target Rifle
Lakefield Arms Model 91T Target Rifle
Lakefield Arms Model 92S Silhouette Rifle
Marlin Model 2000 Target Rifle
Mauser Model 86-SR Specialty Rifle
McMillan 300 Phoenix Long Range Rifle
McMillan Long Range Rifle
McMillan M-86 Sniper Rifle

McMillan M-89 Sniper Rifle
McMillan National Match Rifle
Parker-Hale M-85 Sniper Rifle
Parker-Hale M-87 Target Rifle
Remington 40-X Bolt Action Rifles
Remington 40-XB Rangemaster Target Centerfire
Remington 40-XBBR KS
Remington 40-XC KS National Match Course Rifle
Remington 40-XR KS Rimfire Position Rifle
Sako TRG-21 Bolt-Action Rifle
Sako TRG-22 Bolt Action Rifle
Springfield Armory M-1 Garand
Steyr-Mannlicher SSG Rifles
Steyr-Mannlicher Match SPG-UIT Rifle
Steyr-Mannlicher SSG P-I Rifle
Steyr-Mannlicher SSG P-II Rifle
Steyr-Mannlicher SSG P-III Rifle
Steyr-Mannlicher SSG P-IV Rifle
Tanner 300 Meter Free Rifle
Tanner 50 Meter Free Rifle
Tanner Standard UIT Rifle
Time Precision 22RF Bench Rifle
Wichita Silhouette Rifle

SHOTGUNS—AUTOLOADERS

American Arms
American Arms/Franchi Black Magic 48/AL
Benelli Bimillionaire
Benelli Black Eagle Competition Auto Shotgun
Benelli Cordoba
Benelli Executive Series
Benelli Legacy Model
Benelli M1
Benelli M1 Defense
Benelli M1 Tactical
Benelli M1014 Limited Edition
Benelli M2
Benelli M2 Field Steady Grip
Benelli M2 Practical
Benelli M2 Tactical
Benelli M2 American Series
Benelli M3 Convertible
Benelli M4 Models Vinci Steady Grip
Benelli Montefeltro Super 90 20-Gauge Shotgun
Benelli Montefeltro Super 90 Shotgun
Benelli Raffaello Series Shotguns
Benelli Sport Model
Benelli Super 90 M1 Field Model
Benelli Super Black Eagle II Models
Benelli Super Black Eagle II Steady Grip
Benelli Super Black Eagle Models
Benelli Super Black Eagle Shotgun

Benelli Super Black Eagle Slug Gun
Benelli Super Vinci
Benelli Supersport
Benelli Two-Gun Sets
Benelli Ultralight
Benelli Vinci
Beretta 390 Field Auto Shotgun
Beretta 390 Super Trap, Super Skeet Shotguns
Beretta 3901 Citizen
Beretta 3901 Rifled Slug Gun
Beretta 3901 Statesman
Beretta A-303 Auto Shotgun
Beretta A400 Series
Beretta AL-2 Models
Beretta AL-3 Deluxe Trap
Beretta AL390 Series
Beretta AL391 Teknys Gold
Beretta AL391 Teknys Gold Sporting
Beretta AL391 Teknys Gold Target
Beretta AL391 Urika 2 Camo AP
Beretta AL391 Urika 2 Camo Max-4
Beretta AL391 Urika 2 Classic
Beretta AL391 Urika 2 Gold
Beretta AL391 Urika 2 Gold Sporting
Beretta AL391 Urika 2 Parallel Target SL
Beretta AL391 Urika 2 Sporting
Beretta AL391 Urika 2 Synthetic
Beretta EHECB3F9896B014CBCB185716712B6FCF100 Pintail

Series

Beretta Model 1200 Field
Beretta Model 1201F Auto Shotgun
Beretta Model 300
Beretta Model 301 Series
Beretta Model 302 Series
Beretta Model 60
Beretta Model 61
Beretta Model A304 Lark
Beretta Model AL391 Series
Beretta Model TX4 Storm
Beretta Silver Lark
Beretta UGB25 Xcel
Beretta Vittoria Auto Shotgun
Beretta Xtrema2
Breda Altair
Breda Altair Special
Breda Aries 2
Breda Astro
Breda Astrolux
Breda Echo
Breda Ermes Series
Breda Gold Series
Breda Grizzly
Breda Mira

Breda Standard Series
Breda Xanthos
Brolin BL-12
Brolin SAS-12
Browning A-500G Auto Shotgun
Browning A-500G Sporting Clays
Browning A-500R Auto Shotgun
Browning Auto-5 Light 12 and 20
Browning Auto-5 Magnum 12
Browning Auto-5 Magnum 20
Browning Auto-5 Stalker
Browning B2000 Series
Browning BSA 10 Auto Shotgun
Browning BSA 10 Stalker Auto Shotgun
Browning Gold Series
Browning Maxus Series
Charles Daly Field Grade Series
Charles Daly Novamatic Series
Charles Daly Tactical
Churchill Regent
Churchill Standard Model
Churchill Turkey Automatic Shotgun
Churchill Windsor
Cosmi Automatic Shotgun
CZ 712
CZ 720
CZ 912
Escort Escort Series
European American Armory (EAA) Bundra Series
Fabarms Ellegi Series
Fabarms Lion Series
Fabarms Tactical
FNH USA Model SLP
Franchi 610VS
Franchi 612 Series
Franchi 620
Franchi 712
Franchi 720
Franchi 912
Franchi AL 48
Franchi AL 48 Series
Franchi Elite
Franchi I-12 Inertia Series
Franchi Prestige
H&K Model 512
H&R Manufrance
H&R Model 403
Hi-Standard 10A
Hi-Standard 10B
Hi-Standard Semi Automatic Model
Hi-Standard Supermatic Series
Ithaca Mag-10
Ithaca Model 51 Series

LaSalle Semi-automatic
Ljutic Bi-matic Autoloader
Luger Ultra-light Model
Marlin SI 12 Series
Maverick Model 60 Auto Shotgun
Model AL-1
Mossberg 1000
Mossberg Model 600 Auto Shotgun
Mossberg Model 930 All-Purpose Field
Mossberg Model 930 Slugster
Mossberg Model 930 Turkey
Mossberg Model 930 Waterfowl
Mossberg Model 935 Magnum Combos
Mossberg Model 935 Magnum Flyway Series Waterfowl
Mossberg Model 935 Magnum Grand Slam Series Turkey
Mossberg Model 935 Magnum Turkey
Mossberg Model 935 Magnum Waterfowl
New England Firearms Excell Auto Combo
New England Firearms Excell Auto Synthetic
New England Firearms Excell Auto Turkey
New England Firearms Excell Auto Walnut
New England Firearms Excell Auto Waterfowl
Nighthawk Tactical Semi-auto
Ottomanguns Sultan Series
Remington 105Ti Series
Remington 1100 20-Gauge Deer Gun
Remington 1100 LT-20 Auto
Remington 1100 LT-20 Tournament Skeet
Remington 1100 Special Field
Remington 11-48 Series
Remington 11-96 Series
Remington Model 105 Cti
Remington Model 11 Series
Remington Model 1100 Classic Trap
Remington Model 1100 Competition
Remington Model 1100 G3
Remington Model 1100 G3
Remington Model 1100 Series
Remington Model 1100 Shotgun
Remington Model 1100 Sporting Series
Remington Model 11-87 Sportsman Camo
Remington Model 11-87 Sportsman Super Mag Synthetic
Remington Model 11-87 Sportsman Super Mag Waterfowl
Remington Model 11-87 Sportsman Synthetic
Remington Model 11-87 Sportsman Youth
Remington Model 11-87 Sportsman Youth Synthetic
Remington Model 48 Series
Remington Model 58 Series
Remington Model 870 Classic Trap
Remington Model 878A Automaster
Remington Model SP-10 Magnum Satin
Remington Model SP-10 Waterfowl
Remington Model SPR453

Remington Versa-Max Series
Savage Model 720
Savage Model 726
Savage Model 740C Skeet Gun
Savage Model 745
Savage Model 755 Series
Savage Model 775 Series
Scattergun Technologies K-9
Scattergun Technologies SWAT
Scattergun Technologies Urban Sniper Model
SKB 1300 Upland
SKB 1900
SKB 300 Series
SKB 900 Series
SKS 3000
Smith & Wesson Model 1000
Smith & Wesson Model 1012 Series
Spartan Gun Works SPR453
TOZ Model H-170
Tri-Star Diana Series
Tri-Star Phantom Series
Tri-Star Viper Series
Tula Arms Plant TOZ 87
Verona 401 Series
Verona 405 Series
Verona 406 Series
Verona SX801 Series
Weatherby Centurion Series
Weatherby Field Grade
Weatherby Model 82
Weatherby SA-08 Series
Weatherby SA-459 TR
Weatherby SAS Series
Winchester 1500
Winchester Model 50
Winchester Model 59
Winchester Super X1 Series
Winchester Super X2 Series
Winchester Super X3 Series

SHOTGUNS—SLIDE ACTIONS

ADCO Diamond Grade
ADCO Diamond Series Shotguns
ADCO Mariner Model
ADCO Sales Inc. Gold Elite Series
Armscor M-30 Series
Armscor M-5
Baikal IZH-81
Baikal MP133
Benelli Nova Series
Benelli Supernova Series
Beretta Ariete Standard

Beretta Gold Pigeon Pump
Beretta Model SL-12
Beretta Ruby Pigeon Pump
Beretta Silver Pigeon Pump
Brolin Field Series
Brolin Lawman Model
Brolin Slug Special
Brolin Slugmaster
Brolin Turkey Master
Browning BPS Game Gun Deer Special
Browning BPS Game Gun Turkey Special
Browning BPS Pigeon Grade Pump Shotgun
Browning BPS Pump Shotgun
Browning BPS Pump Shotgun (Ladies and Youth Model)
Browning BPS Series Pump Shotgun
Browning BPS Stalker Pump Shotgun
Browning Model 12 Limited Edition Series
Browning Model 42 Pump Shotgun
Century IJ12 Slide Action
Century Ultra 87 Slide Action
Charles Daly Field Hunter
Ducks Unlimited Dinner Guns
EAA Model PM2
Escort Field Series
Fort Worth Firearms GL18
H&R Pardner Pump
Hi-Standard Flite-King Series
Hi-Standard Model 200
Interstate Arms Model 981
Interstate Arms Model 982T
Ithaca Deerslayer II Rifled Shotgun
Ithaca Model 87 Deerslayer Shotgun
Ithaca Model 87 Deluxe Pump Shotgun
Ithaca Model 87 Series Shotguns
Ithaca Model 87 Supreme Pump Shotgun
Ithaca Model 87 Turkey Gun
Magtech Model 586-VR Pump Shotgun
Maverick Models 88, 91 Pump Shotguns
Mossberg 200 Series Shotgun
Mossberg 3000 Pump shotgun
Mossberg 535 ATS Series Pump Shotguns
Mossberg Field Grade Model 835 Pump Shotgun
Mossberg Model 500 All Purpose Field
Mossberg Model 500 Bantam
Mossberg Model 500 Bantam Combo
Mossberg Model 500 Bantam Pump
Mossberg Model 500 Camo Pump
Mossberg Model 500 Combos
Mossberg Model 500 Flyway Series Waterfowl
Mossberg Model 500 Grand Slam Series Turkey
Mossberg Model 500 Muzzleloader
Mossberg Model 500 Muzzleloader Combo
Mossberg Model 500 Series Pump Shotguns

Mossberg Model 500 Slugster
Mossberg Model 500 Sporting Pump
Mossberg Model 500 Super Bantam All Purpose Field
Mossberg Model 500 Super Bantam Combo
Mossberg Model 500 Super Bantam Slug
Mossberg Model 500 Super Bantam Turkey
Mossberg Model 500 Trophy Slugster
Mossberg Model 500 Turkey
Mossberg Model 500 Waterfowl
Mossberg Model 505 Series Pump Shotguns
Mossberg Model 505 Youth All Purpose Field
Mossberg Model 535 ATS All Purpose Field
Mossberg Model 535 ATS Combos
Mossberg Model 535 ATS Slugster
Mossberg Model 535 ATS Turkey
Mossberg Model 535 ATS Waterfowl
Mossberg Model 835 Regal Ulti-Mag Pump
Mossberg Model 835 Series Pump Shotguns
Mossberg Model 835 Ulti-Mag
Mossberg Turkey Model 500 Pump
National Wild Turkey Federation (NWTf) Banquet / Guns of the
 Year
New England Firearms Pardner Pump Combo
New England Firearms Pardner Pump Field
New England Firearms Pardner Pump Slug Gun
New England Firearms Pardner Pump Synthetic
New England Firearms Pardner Pump Turkey Gun
New England Firearms Pardner Pump Walnut
New England Firearms Pardner Pump-Compact Field
New England Firearms Pardner Pump-Compact Synthetic
New England Firearms Pardner Pump-Compact Walnut
Norinco Model 98 Field Series
Norinco Model 983
Norinco Model 984
Norinco Model 985
Norinco Model 987
Orvis Grand Vazir Series
Quail Unlimited Limited Edition Pump Shotguns
Remington 870 Express
Remington 870 Express Rifle Sighted Deer Gun
Remington 870 Express Series Pump Shotguns
Remington 870 Express Turkey
Remington 870 High Grade Series
Remington 870 High Grades
Remington 870 Marine Magnum
Remington 870 Special Field
Remington 870 Special Purpose Deer Gun
Remington 870 Special Purpose Synthetic Camo
Remington 870 SPS Special Purpose Magnum
Remington 870 SPS-BG-Camo Deer / Turkey Shotgun
Remington 870 SPS-Deer Shotgun
Remington 870 SPS-T Camo Pump Shotgun
Remington 870 TC Trap

Remington 870 Wingmaster
Remington 870 Wingmaster Series
Remington 870 Wingmaster Small Gauges
Remington Model 11-87 XCS Super Magnum Waterfowl
Remington Model 870 Ducks Unlimited Series Dinner Pump
Shotguns
Remington Model 870 Express
Remington Model 870 Express JR.
Remington Model 870 Express Shurshot Synthetic Cantilever
Remington Model 870 Express Super Magnum
Remington Model 870 Express Synthetic
Remington Model 870 Express Youth Gun
Remington Model 870 Express Youth Synthetic
Remington Model 870 SPS Shurshot Synthetic Cantilever
Remington Model 870 SPS Shurshot Synthetic Turkey
Remington Model 870 SPS Special Purpose Magnum Series
Pump Shotguns
Remington Model 870 SPS Super Mag Max Gobbler
Remington Model 870 XCS Marine Magnum
Remington Model 870 XCS Super Magnum
Winchester 12 Commercial Riot Gun
Winchester 97 Commercial Riot Gun
Winchester Model 12 Pump Shotgun
Winchester Model 120 Ranger
Winchester Model 1200 Series Shotgun
Winchester Model 1300 Ranger Pump Gun
Winchester Model 1300 Ranger Pump Gun Combo & Deer Gun
Winchester Model 1300 Series Shotgun
Winchester Model 1300 Slug Hunter Deer Gun
Winchester Model 1300 Turkey Gun
Winchester Model 1300 Walnut Pump
Winchester Model 42 High Grade Shotgun
Winchester Speed Pump Defender
Winchester SXP Series Pump Shotgun
Zoli Pump Action Shotgun

SHOTGUNS—OVER/UNDERS

ADCO Sales Diamond Series Shotguns
American Arms/Franchi Falconet 2000 O/U
American Arms Lince
American Arms Silver I O/U
American Arms Silver II Shotgun
American Arms Silver Skeet O/U
American Arms Silver Sporting O/U
American Arms Silver Trap O/U
American Arms WS/OU 12, TS/OU 12 Shotguns
American Arms WT/OU 10 Shotgun
American Arms/Franchi Sporting 2000 O/U
Armsport 2700 O/U Goose Gun
Armsport 2700 Series O/U
Armsport 2900 Tri-Barrel Shotgun
AYA Augusta

AYA Coral A
AYA Coral B
AYA Excelsior
AYA Model 37 Super
AYA Model 77
AYA Model 79 Series
Baby Bretton Over/Under Shotgun
Baikal IZH27
Baikal MP310
Baikal MP333
Baikal MP94
Beretta 90 DE LUXE
Beretta 682 Gold E Skeet
Beretta 682 Gold E Trap
Beretta 682 Gold E Trap Bottom Single
Beretta 682 Series
Beretta 682 Super Sporting O/U
Beretta 685 Series
Beretta 686 Series
Beretta 686 White Onyx
Beretta 686 White Onyx Sporting
Beretta 687 EELL Classic
Beretta 687 EELL Diamond Pigeon
Beretta 687 EELL Diamond Pigeon Sporting
Beretta 687 series
Beretta 687EL Sporting O/U
Beretta Alpha Series
Beretta America Standard
Beretta AS
Beretta ASE 90 Competition O/U Shotgun
Beretta ASE 90 Gold Skeet
Beretta ASE Gold
Beretta ASE Series
Beretta ASEL
Beretta BL Sereis
Beretta DT10 Series
Beretta DT10 Trident EELL
Beretta DT10 Trident L Sporting
Beretta DT10 Trident Skeet
Beretta DT10 Trident Sporting
Beretta DT10 Trident Trap Combo
Beretta Europa
Beretta Field Shotguns
Beretta Gamma Series
Beretta Giubileo
Beretta Grade Four
Beretta Grade One
Beretta Grade Three
Beretta Grade Two
Beretta Milano
Beretta Model 686 Ultralight O/U
Beretta Model SO5, SO6, SO9 Shotguns
Beretta Onyx Hunter Sport O/U Shotgun

Beretta Over/Under Field Shotguns
Beretta Royal Pigeon
Beretta S56 Series
Beretta S58 Series
Beretta Series 682 Competition Over/Unders
Beretta Silver Pigeon II
Beretta Silver Pigeon II Sporting
Beretta Silver Pigeon III
Beretta Silver Pigeon III Sporting
Beretta Silver Pigeon IV
Beretta Silver Pigeon S
Beretta Silver Pigeon V
Beretta Silver Snipe
Beretta Skeet Set
Beretta SO-1
Beretta SO-2
Beretta SO-3
Beretta SO-4
Beretta SO5
Beretta SO6 EELL
Beretta SO-10
Beretta SO10 EELL
Beretta Sporting Clay Shotguns
Beretta SV10 Perennia
Beretta Ultralight
Beretta Ultralight Deluxe
Bertuzzi Zeus
Bertuzzi Zeus Series
Beschi Boxlock Model
Big Bear Arms IJ-39
Big Bear Arms Sterling Series
Big Bear IJ-27
Blaser F3 Series
Bosis Challenger Titanium
Bosis Laura
Bosis Michaelangelo
Bosis Wild Series
Boss Custom Over/Under Shotguns
Boss Merlin
Boss Pendragon
Breda Pegaso Series
Breda Sirio Standard
Breda Vega Series
Bretton Baby Standard
Bretton Sprint Deluxe
BRNO 500/501
BRNO 502
BRNO 801 Series
BRNO 802 Series
BRNO BS-571
BRNO BS-572
BRNO ZH-300
BRNO ZH-301

BRNO ZH-302
BRNO ZH-303
Browning 325 Sporting Clays
Browning 625 Series
Browning 725 Series
Browning B-25 Series
Browning B-26 Series
Browning B-27 Series
Browning B-125 Custom Shop Series
Browning Citori 525 Series
Browning Citori GTI Sporting Clays
Browning Citori Lightning Series
Browning Citori O/U Shotgun
Browning Citori O/U Skeet Models
Browning Citori O/U Trap Models
Browning Citori Plus Trap Combo
Browning Citori Plus Trap Gun
Browning Cynergy Series
Browning Diana Grade
Browning Lightning Sporting Clays
Browning Micro Citori Lightning
Browning Midas Grade
Browning Special Sporting Clays
Browning Sporter Model
Browning ST-100
Browning Superlight Citori Over/Under
Browning Superlight Citori Series
Browning Superlight Feather
Browning Superposed Pigeon Grade
Browning Superposed Standard
BSA Falcon
BSA O/U
BSA Silver Eagle
Cabela's Volo
Caprinus Sweden Model
Centurion Over/Under Shotgun
Century Arms Arthemis
Chapuis Over/Under Shotgun
Charles Daly Country Squire Model
Charles Daly Deluxe Model
Charles Daly Diamond Series
Charles Daly Empire Series
Charles Daly Field Grade O/U
Charles Daly Lux Over/Under
Charles Daly Maxi-Mag
Charles Daly Model 105
Charles Daly Model 106
Charles Daly Model 206
Charles Daly Over/Under Shotguns, Japanese Manufactured
Charles Daly Over/Under Shotguns, Prussian Manufactured
Charles Daly Presentation Model
Charles Daly Sporting Clays Model
Charles Daly Superior Model

Charles Daly UL
Churchill Imperial Model
Churchill Monarch
Churchill Premiere Model
Churchill Regent Trap and Skeet
Churchill Regent V
Churchill Sporting Clays
Churchill Windsor III
Churchill Windsor IV
Classic Doubles Model 101 Series
Cogswell & Harrison Woodward Type
Connecticut Shotgun Company A. Galazan Model
Connecticut Shotgun Company A-10 American
Connecticut Valley Classics Classic Field Waterfowler
Connecticut Valley Classics Classic Sporter O/U
Continental Arms Centaure Series
Cortona Over/Under Shotguns
CZ 581 Solo
CZ Canvasback 103D
CZ Limited Edition
CZ Mallard 104A
CZ Redhead Deluxe 103FE
CZ Sporting
CZ Super Scroll Limited Edition
CZ Upland Ultralight
CZ Wingshooter
Dakin Arms Model 170
Darne SB1
Darne SB2
Darne SB3
Depar ATAК
Doumoulin Superposed Express
Ducks Unlimited Dinner Guns/Guns of the Year, Over/Under
 Models
Dumoulin Boss Royal Superposed
E.A.A. Falcon
E.A.A. Scirocco Series
E.A.A./Sabatti Falcon-Mon Over/Under
E.A.A./Sabatti Sporting Clays Pro-Gold O/U
ERA Over/Under
Famars di Abbiatico & Salvinelli Aries
Famars di Abbiatico & Salvinelli Castrone
Famars di Abbiatico & Salvinelli Dove Gun
Famars di Abbiatico & Salvinelli Excaliber Series
Famars di Abbiatico & Salvinelli Jorema
Famars di Abbiatico & Salvinelli Leonardo
Famars di Abbiatico & Salvinelli Pegasus
Famars di Abbiatico & Salvinelli Posiden
Famars di Abbiatico & Salvinelli Quail Gun
Famars di Abbiatico & Salvinelli Royal
Famars di Abbiatico & Salvinelli Royale
Fausti Boutique Series
Fausti Caledon Series

Fausti Class Series
Ferlib Boss Model
Finnclassic 512 Series
Franchi 2004 Trap
Franchi 2005 Combination Trap
Franchi Alcione Series
Franchi Aristocrat Series
Franchi Black Majic
Franchi Falconet Series
Franchi Instict Series
Franchi Model 2003 Trap
Franchi Renaissance Series
Franchi Sporting 2000
Franchi Undergun Model 3000
Franchi Veloce Series
Galef Golden Snipe
Galef Silver Snipe
Golden Eagle Model 5000 Series
Griffon & Howe Black Ram
Griffon & Howe Broadway
Griffon & Howe Claremont
Griffon & Howe Madison
Griffon & Howe Silver Ram
Griffon & Howe Superbrite
Guerini Apex Series
Guerini Challenger Sporting
Guerini Ellipse Evo
Guerini Ellipse Evolution Sporting
Guerini Ellipse Limited
Guerini Essex Field
Guerini Flyaway
Guerini Forum Series
Guerini Magnus Series
Guerini Maxum Series
Guerini Summit Series
Guerini Tempio
Guerini Woodlander
H&R Harrich #1
H&R Model 1212
H&R Model 1212WF
H&R Pinnacle
Hatfields Hatfield Model 1 of 100
Heym Model 55 F
Heym Model 55 SS
Heym Model 200
Holland & Holland Royal Series
Holland & Holland Sporting Model
IGA 2000 Series
IGA Hunter Series
IGA Trap Series
IGA Turkey Series
IGA Waterfowl Series
K.F.C. E-2 Trap/Skeet

K.F.C. Field Gun
Kassnar Grade I O/U Shotgun
KDF Condor Khan Artemis Field/Deluxe
Kimber Augusta Series
Kimber Marias Series
Krieghoff K-80 Four-Barrel Skeet Set
Krieghoff K-80 International Skeet
Krieghoff K-80 O/U Trap Shotgun
Krieghoff K-80 Skeet Shotgun
Krieghoff K-80 Sporting Clays O/U
Krieghoff K-80/RT Shotguns
Krieghoff Model 20 Sporting/Field
Krieghoff Model 32 Series
Lames Field Model
Lames Skeet Model
Lames Standard Model
Lames California Model
Laurona Model 67
Laurona Model 82 Series
Laurona Model 83 Series
Laurona Model 84 Series
Laurona Model 85 Series
Laurona Model 300 Series
Laurona Silhouette 300 Sporting Clays
Laurona Silhouette 300 Trap
Laurona Super Model Over/Unders
Lebeau Baron Series
Lebeau Boss Verres
Lebeau Boxlock with sideplates
Lebeau Sidelock
Lebeau Versailles
Lippard Custom Over/Under Shotguns
Ljutic LM-6 Deluxe O/U Shotgun
Longthorne Hesketh Game Gun
Longthorne Sporter
Marlin Model 90
Marocchi Avanza O/U Shotgun
Marocchi Conquista Over/Under Shotgun
Marocchi Conquista Series
Marocchi Model 100
Marocchi Model 99
Maverick HS-12 Tactical
Maverick Hunter Field Model
McMillan Over/Under Sidelock
Merkel 201 Series
Merkel 2016 Series
Merkel 2116 EL Sidelock
Merkel 303EL Luxus
Merkel Model 100
Merkel Model 101
Merkel Model 101E
Merkel Model 200E O/U Shotgun
Merkel Model 200E Skeet, Trap Over/Unders

Merkel Model 200SC Sporting Clays
Merkel Model 203E, 303E Over/Under Shotguns
Merkel Model 204E
Merkel Model 210
Merkel Model 301
Merkel Model 302
Merkel Model 304E
Merkel Model 310E
Merkel Model 400
Merkel Model 400E
Merkel Model 2000 Series
Mossberg Onyx Reserve Field
Mossberg Onyx Reserve Sporting
Mossberg Silver Reserve Field
Mossberg Silver Reserve Series
Mossberg Silver Reserve Sporting
Norinco Type HL12-203
Omega Standard Over/Under Model
Orvis Field
Orvis Knockabout
Orvis Premier Grade
Orvis SKB Green Mountain Uplander
Orvis Sporting Clays
Orvis Super Field
Orvis Uplander
Orvis Waterfowler
Pederson Model 1000 Series
Pederson Model 1500 Series
Perazzi Boxlock Action Hunting
Perazzi Competition Series
Perazzi Electrocibles
Perazzi Granditalia
Perazzi Mirage Special Four-Gauge Skeet
Perazzi Mirage Special Skeet Over/Under
Perazzi Mirage Special Sporting O/U
Perazzi MS80
Perazzi MT-6
Perazzi MX1/MX2
Perazzi MX3
Perazzi MX4
Perazzi MX5
Perazzi MX6
Perazzi MX7 Over/Under Shotguns
Perazzi MX8/20 Over/Under Shotgun
Perazzi MX8/MX8 Special Trap, Skeet
Perazzi MX9 Single Over/Under Shotguns
Perazzi MX10
Perazzi MX11
Perazzi MX12 Hunting Over/Under
Perazzi MX14
Perazzi MX16
Perazzi MX20 Hunting Over/Under
Perazzi MX28, MX410 Game O/U Shotguns

Perazzi MX2000
Perazzi MX2005
Perazzi MX2008
Perazzi Sidelock Action Hunting
Perazzi Sporting Classic O/U
Perugini Maestro Series
Perugini Michelangelo
Perugini Nova Boss
Pietro Zanoletti Model 2000 Field O/U
Piotti Boss Over/Under Shotgun
Pointer Italian Model
Pointer Turkish Model
Remington 396 Series
Remington 3200 Series
Remington Model 32 Series
Remington Model 300 Ideal
Remington Model 332 Series
Remington Model SPR310
Remington Model SPR310N
Remington Model SPR310S
Remington Peerless Over/Under Shotgun
Remington Premier Field
Remington Premier Ruffed Grouse
Remington Premier Series
Remington Premier STS Competition
Remington Premier Upland
Richland Arms Model 41
Richland Arms Model 747
Richland Arms Model 757
Richland Arms Model 787
Richland Arms Model 808
Richland Arms Model 810
Richland Arms Model 828
Rigby 401 Sidelock
Rota Model 650
Rota Model 72 Series
Royal American Model 100
Ruger Red Label O/U Shotgun
Ruger Sporting Clays O/U Shotgun
Ruger Woodside Shotgun
Rutten Model RM 100
Rutten Model RM285
S.I.A.C.E. Evolution
S.I.A.C.E. Model 66C
S.I.A.C.E.600T Lusso EL
San Marco 10-Ga. O/U Shotgun
San Marco 12-Ga. Wildflower Shotgun
San Marco Field Special O/U Shotgun
Sauer Model 66 Series
Savage Model 242
Savage Model 420/430
Sig Sauer Aurora Series
Sig Sauer SA-3

Sig Sauer SA-5
Silva Model 70 Series
SKB Model 85 Series
SKB Model 500 Series
SKB Model 505 Deluxe Over/Under Shotgun
SKB Model 505 Series
SKB Model 600 Series
SKB Model 605 Series
SKB Model 680 Series
SKB Model 685 Over/Under Shotgun
SKB Model 685 Series
SKB Model 700 Series
SKB Model 785 Series
SKB Model 800 Series
SKB Model 880 Series
SKB Model 885 Over/Under Trap, Skeet, Sporting Clays
SKB Model 885 Series
SKB Model 5600 Series
SKB Model 5700 Series
SKB Model 5800 Series
SKB Model GC-7 Series
Spartan SPR310/320
Stevens Model 240
Stevens Model 512
Stoeger/IGA Condor I O/U Shotgun
Stoeger/IGA ERA 2000 Over/Under Shotgun
Techni-Mec Model 610 Over/Under
Tikka Model 412S Field Grade Over/Under
Traditions 350 Series Traditions Classic Field Series
Traditions Classic Upland Series
Traditions Gold Wing Series
Traditions Real 16 Series
Tri Star Model 330 Series
Tri-Star Hunter EX
Tri-Star Model 300
Tri-Star Model 333 Series
Tri-Star Setter Model
Tri-Star Silver Series
Tri-Star Sporting Model
TULA 120
TULA 200
TULA TOZ34
Universal 7112
Universal 7312
Universal 7412
Universal 7712
Universal 7812
Universal 7912
Verona 501 Series
Verona 680 Series
Verona 702 Series
Verona LX692 Series
Verona LX980 Series

Weatherby Athena Grade IV O/U Shotguns
Weatherby Athena Grade V Classic Field O/U
Weatherby Athena Series
Weatherby Classic Field Models
Weatherby II, III Classic Field O/Us
Weatherby Orion II Classic Sporting Clays O/U
Weatherby Orion II series
Weatherby Orion II Sporting Clays O/U
Weatherby Orion III Series
Weatherby Orion O/U Shotguns
Winchester Model 91
Winchester Model 96
Winchester Model 99
Winchester Model 101 All Models and Grades
Winchester Model 1001 O/U Shotgun
Winchester Model 1001 Series
Winchester Model 1001 Sporting Clays O/U
Winchester Model G5500
Winchester Model G6500
Winchester Select Series
Zoli Condor
Zoli Deluxe Model
Zoli Dove
Zoli Field Special
Zoli Pigeon Model
Zoli Silver Snipe
Zoli Snipe
Zoli Special Model
Zoli Target Series
Zoli Texas
Zoli Z Series
Zoli Z-90 Series
Zoli Z-Sport Series

SHOTGUNS—SIDE BY SIDES

Armas Azor Sidelock Model
ADCO Sales Diamond Series Shotguns
American Arms Brittany Shotgun
American Arms Derby Side-by-Side
American Arms Gentry Double Shotgun
American Arms Grulla #2 Double Shotgun
American Arms TS/SS 10 Double Shotgun
American Arms TS/SS 12 Side-by-Side
American Arms WS/SS 10
Arizaga Model 31 Double Shotgun
Armes de Chasse Sidelock and Boxlock Shotguns
Armsport 1050 Series Double Shotguns
Arrieta Sidelock Double Shotguns
Auguste Francotte Boxlock Shotgun
Auguste Francotte Sidelock Shotgun
AYA Boxlock Shotguns
AYA Sidelock Double Shotguns

Baikal IZH-43 Series Shotguns
Baikal MP210 Series Shotguns
Baikal MP213 Series Shotguns
Baikal MP220 Series Shotguns
Baker Gun Sidelock Models
Baltimore Arms Co. Style 1
Baltimore Arms Co. Style 2
Bayard Boxlock and Sidelock Model Shotguns
Beretta 450 series Shotguns
Beretta 451 Series Shotguns
Beretta 452 Series Shotguns
Beretta 470 Series Shotguns
Beretta Custom Grade Shotguns
Beretta Francia Standard
Beretta Imperiale Montecarlo
Beretta Model 452 Sidelock Shotgun
Beretta Omega Standard
Beretta Side-by-Side Field Shotguns
Beretta Verona/Bergamo
Bertuzzi Ariete Hammer Gun
Bertuzzi Model Orione
Bertuzzi Venere Series Shotguns
Beschi Sidelock and Boxlock Models
Bill Hanus Birdgun Doubles
Bosis Country SxS
Bosis Hammer Gun
Bosis Queen Sidelock
Boss Robertson SxS
Boss SxS
Boswell Boxlock Model
Boswell Featherweight Monarch Grade
Boswell Merlin Sidelock
Boswell Sidelock Model
Breda Andromeda Special
BRNO ZP Series Shotguns
Brown SxS Shotgun
Browning B-SS
Browning B-SS Belgian/Japanese Prototype
Browning B-SS Sidelock
Browning B-SS Sporter
Bruchet Model A
Bruchet Model B
BSA Classic
BSA Royal
Cabela's ATA Grade II Custom
Cabela's Hemingway Model
Casartelli Sidelock Model
Century Coach SxS
Chapuis RGP Series Shotguns
Chapuis RP Series Shotguns
Chapuis Side-by-Side Shotgun
Chapuis UGP Round Design SxS
Charles Daly 1974 Wildlife Commemorative

Charles Daly Classic Coach Gun
Charles Daly Diamond SxS
Charles Daly Empire SxS
Charles Daly Model 306
Charles Daly Model 500
Charles Daly Model Dss Double
Charles Daly Superior SxS
Churchill Continental Series Shotguns
Churchill Crown Model
Churchill Field Model
Churchill Hercules Model
Churchill Imperial Model
Churchill Premiere Series Shotguns
Churchill Regal Model
Churchill Royal Model
Churchill Windsor Series Shotguns
Cimarron Coach Guns
Classic Doubles Model 201
Classic Clot 1878 Hammer Shotgun
Cogswell & Harrison Sidelock and Boxlock Shotguns
Colt 1883 Hammerless
Colt SxS Shotgun
Connecticut Shotgun Co. Model 21
Connecticut Shotgun Co. RBL Series
Continental Arms Centaure
Crescent SxS Model
Crucelegui Hermanos Model 150 Double
CZ Amarillo
CZ Bobwhite
CZ Competition
CZ Deluxe
CZ Durango
CZ Grouse
CZ Hammer Models
CZ Partridge
CZ Ringneck
CZ Ringneck Target
Dakin Model 100
Dakin Model 147
Dakin Model 160
Dakin Model 215
Dakota American Legend
Dakota Classic Grade
Dakota Classic Grade II
Dakota Classic Grade III
Dakota Premier Grade
Dan Arms Deluxe Field Model
Dan Arms Field Model
Darne Sliding Breech Series Shotguns
Davidson Arms Model 63B
Davidson Arms Model 69SL
Davidson Arms Model 73 Stagecoach
Dumoulin Continental Model

Dumoulin Etendard Model
Dumoulin Europa Model
Dumoulin Liege Model
E.A.A. SABA
E.A.A. /Sabatti Saba-Mon Double Shotgun
E.M.F. Model 1878 SxS
E.M.F. Stagecoach SxS Model
ERA Quail SxS
ERA Riot SxS
ERA SxS
Famars Boxlock Models
Famars Castore
Famars Sidelock Models
Fausti Caledon
Fausti Class
Fausti Class Round Body
Fausti DEA Series Shotguns
Ferlib Mignon Hammer Model
Ferlib Model F VII Double Shotgun
FN Anson SxS Standard Grade
FN New Anson SxS Standard Grade
FN Sidelock Standard Grade
Fox Higher Grade Models (A-F)
Fox Sterlingworth Series
Franchi Atrone
Franchi Astore Series
Franchi Destino
Franchi Highlander
Franchi Sidelock Double Barrel
Francotte Boxlock Shotgun
Francotte Jubilee Model
Francotte Sidelock Shotgun
Galef Silver Hawk SxS
Galef Zabala SxS
Garbi Model 100
Garbi Model 101 Side-by-Side
Garbi Model 103A, B Side-by-Side
Garbi Model 200 Side-by-Side
Gastinne Model 105
Gastinne Model 202
Gastinne Model 353
Gastinne Model 98
Gib 10 Gauge Magnum
Gil Alhambra
Gil Diamond
Gil Laga
Gil Olimpia
Greener Sidelock SxS Shotguns
Griffin & Howe Britte
Griffin & Howe Continental Sidelock
Griffin & Howe Round Body Game Gun
Griffin & Howe Traditional Game Gun
Grulla 217 Series

Grulla 219 Series
Grulla Consort
Grulla Model 209 Holland
Grulla Model 215
Grulla Model 216 Series
Grulla Number 1
Grulla Royal
Grulla Super MH
Grulla Supreme
Grulla Windsor
H&R Anson & Deeley SxS
H&R Model 404
H&R Small Bore SxS Hammer Gun
Hatfield Uplander Shotgun
Henry Atkin Boxlock Model
Henry Atkin Sidelock Model
Holland & Holland Cavalier Boxlock
Holland & Holland Dominion Game Gun
Holland & Holland Northwood Boxlock
Holland & Holland Round Action Sidelock
Holland & Holland Round Action Sidelock Paradox
Holland & Holland Royal Hammerless Ejector Sidelock
Holland & Holland Sidelock Shotguns
Holloway premier Sidelock SxS Model
Hopkins & Allen Boxlock and Sidelock Models
Huglu SxS Shotguns
Husqvarna SxS Shotguns
IGA Deluxe Model
IGA Turkey Series Model
Interstate Arms Model 99 Coach Gun
Ithaca Classic Doubles Series Shotguns
Ithaca Hammerless Series
Iver Johnson Hammerless Model Shotguns
Jeffery Boxlock Shotguns
Jeffery Sidelock Shotguns
K.B.I. Grade II SxS
Khan Coach Gun
Kimber Valier Series
Krieghoff Essencia Boxlock
Krieghoff Essencia Sidelock
Lanber Imperial Sidelock
Laurona Boxlock Models
Laurona Sidelock Models
Lefever Grade A Field Model
Lefever Grade A Skeet Model
Lefever New
Lefever Model
Lefever Nitro Special
Lefever Sideplate Models
Leforgeron Boxlock Ejector
Leforgeron Sidelock Ejector
Liberty Coach Gun Series
MacNaughton Sidelock Model

Malin Boxlock Model
Malin Sidelock Model
Masquelier Boxlock Model
Masquelier Sidelock Model
Medwell SxS Sidelock
Merkel Model 8, 47E Side-by-Side Shotguns
Merkel Model 47LSC Sporting Clays Double
Merkel Model 47S, 147S Side-by-Sides
Merkel Model 76E
Merkel Model 122E
Merkel Model 126E
Merkel Model 280 Series
Merkel Model 360 Series
Merkel Model 447SL
Merkel Model 1620 Series
Merkel Model 1622 Series
Mossberg Onyx Reserve Sporting
Mossberg Silver Reserve Field
Navy Arms Model 100
Navy Arms Model 150
Orvis Custom Uplander
Orvis Field Grade
Orvis Fine Grade
Orvis Rounded Action
Orvis Waterfowler
Parker Fluid Steel Barrel Models (All Grades)
Parker Reproductions Side-by-Side
Pederson Model 200
Pederson Model 2500
Perazzi DHO Models
Perugini Ausonia
Perugini Classic Model
Perugini Liberty
Perugini Regina Model
Perugini Romagna Gun
Piotti Hammer Gun
Piotti King Extra Side-by-Side
Piotti King No. 1 Side-by-Side Piotti Lunik Side-by-Side
Piotti Monaco Series
Piotti Monte Carlo
Piotti Piuma Side-by-Side
Piotti Westlake
Precision Sports Model 600 Series Doubles
Premier Italian made SxS Shotguns
Premier Spanish made SxS Shotguns
Purdy Best Quality Game Gun
Remington Model 1900 Hammerless
Remington Model SPR210
Remington Model SPR220
Remington Model SPR220 Cowboy
Remington Premier SxS
Richland Arms Co. Italian made SxS Models
Richland Arms Co. Spanish made SxS Models

Rigby Boxlock Shotgun
Rigby Hammer Shotgun
Rizzini Boxlock Side-by-Side
Rizzini Sidelock Side-by-Side
Rossi Overlund
Rossi Squire
Rota Model 105
Rota Model 106
Rota Model 411 Series
Royal American Model 600 Boxlock
Royal American Model 800 Sidelock
Ruger Gold Label
SAE Model 209E
SAE Model 210S
SAE Model 340X
Sarasqueta Hammerless Sidelock
Sarasqueta Model 3 Boxlock
Sauer Boxlock Model Shotguns
Sauer Sidelock Model Shotguns
Savage Fox Model FA-1
Savage Model 550
Scott Blenheim
Scott Bowood
Scott Chatsworth
Scott Kinmount
SIACE Italian made SxS Shotguns
SKB Model 100
SKB Model 150
SKB Model 200
SKB Model 280
SKB Model 300
SKB Model 385
SKB Model 400
SKB Model 480
SKB Model 485
Smith & Wesson Elite Gold Series Grade I
Smith & Wesson Elite Silver Grade I
Smith, L.C. Boxlock Hammerless Shotguns
Smith, L.C. Sidelock Hammerless Shotguns
Spartan SPR Series Shotguns
Stevens Model 311/315 Series
Stoeger/IGA Uplander Side-by-Side Shotgun
Taylor's SxS Model
Tri-Star Model 311
Tri-Star Model 411 Series
Ugartechea 10-Ga. Magnum Shotgun
Universal Double Wing SxS
Vouzelaud Model 315 Series
Walther Model WSF
Walther Model WSFD
Weatherby Atheana
Weatherby D'Italia Series
Weatherby Orion

Westley Richards Best Quality Sidelock
Westley Richards Boxlock Shotguns
Westley Richards Connaught Model
Westley Richards Hand Detachable Lock Model
William Douglas Boxlock
Winchester Model 21
Winchester Model 24
Zoli Alley Cleaner
Zoli Classic
Zoli Falcon II
Zoli Model Quail Special
Zoli Pheasant
Zoli Silver Hawk
Zoli Silver Snipe

SHOTGUNS—BOLT ACTIONS & SINGLE SHOTS

ADCC Diamond Folding Model
American Arms Single-Shot
ARMSCOR 301A
Armsport Single Barrel Shotgun
Baikal MP18
Beretta 471 EL Silver Hawk
Beretta 471 Silver Hawk
Beretta Beta Single Barrel
Beretta MKII Trap
Beretta Model 412
Beretta Model FS
Beretta TR-1
Beretta TR-1 Trap
Beretta Vandalia Special Trap
Browning BT-99 Competition Trap Special
Browning BT-99 Plus Micro
Browning BT-99 Plus Trap Gun
Browning Micro Recoilless Trap Shotgun
Browning Recoilless Trap Shotgun
Crescent Single Shot Models
CZ Cottontail
Desert Industries Big Twenty Shotgun
Fefever Long Range Field
Frigon FS-4
Frigon FT-1
Frigon FT-C
Gibbs Midland Stalker
Greener General Purpose GP MKI/MKII
H&R Survivor
H&R Tracker Slug Model
Harrington & Richardson N.W.T.F. Turkey Mag
Harrington & Richardson Pardner
Harrington & Richardson Pardner Compact
Harrington & Richardson Pardner Compact Turkey Gun
Harrington & Richardson Pardner Screw-In Choke
Harrington & Richardson Pardner Turkey Gun

Harrington & Richardson Pardner Turkey Gun Camo
Harrington & Richardson Pardner Waterfowl
Harrington & Richardson Tamer
Harrington & Richardson Tamer 20
Harrington & Richardson Topper Classic Youth Shotgun
Harrington & Richardson Topper Deluxe Classic
Harrington & Richardson Topper Deluxe Model 098
Harrington & Richardson Topper Junior
Harrington & Richardson Topper Model 098
Harrington & Richardson Topper Trap Gun
Harrington & Richardson Tracker II Slug Gun
Harrington & Richardson Ultra Slug Hunter
Harrington & Richardson Ultra Slug Hunter Compact
Harrington & Richardson Ultra Slug Hunter Deluxe
Harrington & Richardson Ultra Slug Hunter Thumbhole Stock
Harrington & Richardson Ultra-Lite Slug Hunter
Hi-Standard 514 Model
Holland & Holland Single Barrel Trap
IGA Reuna Model
IGA Single Barrel Classic
Ithaca Model 66
Ithaca Single Barrel Trap
Iver Johnson Champion Series
Iver Johnson Commemorative Series Single Shot Shotgun
Iver Johnson Excel
Krieghoff K-80 Single Barrel Trap Gun
Krieghoff KS-5 Special
Krieghoff KS-5 Trap Gun
Lefever Trap Gun
Ljutic LTX Super Deluxe Mono Gun
Ljutic Mono Gun Single Barrel
Ljutic Recoilless Space Gun Shotgun
Marlin Model 55 Goose Gun Bolt Action
Marlin Model 60 Single Shot
Marocchi Model 2000
Mossberg Models G-4, 70, 73, 73B
Mossberg Models 75 Series
Mossberg Models 80, 83, 83B, 83D
Mossberg 173 Series
Mossberg Model 183 Series
Mossberg Model 185 Series
Mossberg Model 190 Series
Mossberg Model 195 Series
Mossberg Model 385 Series
Mossberg Model 390 Series
Mossberg Model 395 Series
Mossberg Model 595 Series
Mossberg Model 695 Series
New England Firearms N.W.T.F. Shotgun
New England Firearms Standard Pardner
New England Firearms Survival Gun
New England Firearms Tracker Slug Gun
New England Firearms Turkey and Goose Gun

Parker Single Barrel Trap Models
Perazzi TM1 Special Single Trap
Remington 90-T Super Single Shotgun
Remington Model No. 9
Remington Model 310 Skeet
Remington Model No. 3
Rossi Circuit Judge Lever Action Shotgun
Rossi Circuit Judge Shotgun
Ruger Single Barrel Trap
S.W.D. Terminator
Savage Kimel Kamper Single Shot
Savage Model 210F Slug Warrior
Savage Model 212 Slug Gun
Savage Model 220 Series
Savage Model 220 Slug Gun
SEITZ Single Barrel Trap
SKB Century II Trap
SKB Century Trap
SKB Model 505 Trap
SKB Model 605 Trap
Smith, L.C. Single Barrel Trap Models
Snake Charmer II Shotgun
Stoeger/IGA Reuna Single Barrel Shotgun
Tangfolio Model RSG-16
Tangfolio Blockcard Model
Tangfolio Model DSG
Tangfolio Model RSG-12 Series
Tangfolio Model RSG-20
Tangfolio RSG-Tactical
Taurus Circuit Judge Shotgun
Thompson/Center Encore Shotgun
Thompson/Center Pro Hunter Turkey Shotgun
Thompson/Center TCR '87 Hunter Shotgun
Universal Firearms Model 7212 Single Barrel Trap
Winchester Model 36 Single Shot
Winchester Model 37 Single Shot
Winchester Model 41 Bolt Action
Winchester Model 9410 Series
Zoli Apache Model
Zoli Diano Series
Zoli Loner Series

§ 923. Licensing

(a) No person shall engage in the business of importing, manufacturing, or dealing in firearms, or importing or manufacturing ammunition, until he has filed an application with and received a license to do so from the Attorney General. The application shall be in such form and contain only that information necessary to determine eligibility for licensing as the Attorney General shall by regulation prescribe and shall include a photograph and fingerprints of the applicant. Each applicant shall pay a fee for obtaining

such a license, a separate fee being required for each place in which the applicant is to do business, as follows:

(1) If the applicant is a manufacturer—

(A) of destructive devices, ammunition for destructive devices or armor piercing ammunition, a fee of \$1,000 per year;

(B) of firearms other than destructive devices, a fee of \$50 per year; or

(C) of ammunition for firearms, other than ammunition for destructive devices or armor piercing ammunition, a fee of \$10 per year.

(2) If the applicant is an importer—

(A) of destructive devices, ammunition for destructive devices or armor piercing ammunition, a fee of \$1,000 per year; or

(B) of firearms other than destructive devices or ammunition for firearms other than destructive devices, or ammunition other than armor piercing ammunition, a fee of \$50 per year.

(3) If the applicant is a dealer—

(A) in destructive devices or ammunition for destructive devices, a fee of \$1,000 per year; or

(B) who is not a dealer in destructive devices, a fee of \$200 for 3 years, except that the fee for renewal of a valid license shall be \$90 for 3 years.

(b) Any person desiring to be licensed as a collector shall file an application for such license with the Attorney General. The application shall be in such form and contain only that information necessary to determine eligibility as the Attorney General shall by regulation prescribe. The fee for such license shall be \$10 per year. Any license granted under this subsection shall only apply to transactions in curios and relics.

(c) Upon the filing of a proper application and payment of the prescribed fee, the Attorney General shall issue to a qualified applicant the appropriate license which, subject to the provisions of this chapter and other applicable provisions of law, shall entitle the licensee to transport, ship, and receive firearms and ammunition covered by such license in interstate or foreign commerce during the period stated in the license. Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to prohibit a licensed manufacturer, importer, or dealer from maintaining and disposing of a personal collection of firearms, subject only to such restrictions as apply in this chapter to dispositions by a person other than a licensed manufacturer, importer, or dealer. If any firearm is so disposed of by a licensee within one year after its transfer from his business inventory into such licensee's personal collection or if such disposition or any other acquisition is made for the purpose of willfully evading the restrictions placed upon licensees by this chapter, then such firearm shall be deemed part of such licensee's business inventory, except that any licensed manufacturer, importer, or dealer who has maintained a firearm as part of a personal collection for one year and who sells or otherwise disposes of such firearm shall record the description of the firearm in a bound volume, containing the name and place of residence and date of birth of the transferee if the transferee is an individual, or the identity and principal and local places of busi-

ness of the transferee if the transferee is a corporation or other business entity: *Provided*, That no other recordkeeping shall be required.

(d)(1) Any application submitted under subsection (a) or (b) of this section shall be approved if—

(A) the applicant is twenty-one years of age or over;

(B) the applicant (including, in the case of a corporation, partnership, or association, any individual possessing, directly or indirectly, the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of the corporation, partnership, or association) is not prohibited from transporting, shipping, or receiving firearms or ammunition in interstate or foreign commerce under section 922(g) and (n) of this chapter;

(C) the applicant has not willfully violated any of the provisions of this chapter or regulations issued thereunder;

(D) the applicant has not willfully failed to disclose any material information required, or has not made any false statement as to any material fact, in connection with his application;

(E) the applicant has in a State (i) premises from which he conducts business subject to license under this chapter or from which he intends to conduct such business within a reasonable period of time, or (ii) in the case of a collector, premises from which he conducts his collecting subject to license under this chapter or from which he intends to conduct such collecting within a reasonable period of time;

(F) the applicant certifies that—

(i) the business to be conducted under the license is not prohibited by State or local law in the place where the licensed premise is located;

(ii)(I) within 30 days after the application is approved the business will comply with the requirements of State and local law applicable to the conduct of the business; and

(II) the business will not be conducted under the license until the requirements of State and local law applicable to the business have been met; and

(iii) that the applicant has sent or delivered a form to be prescribed by the Attorney General, to the chief law enforcement officer of the locality in which the premises are located, which indicates that the applicant intends to apply for a Federal firearms license; and

(G) in the case of an application to be licensed as a dealer, the applicant certifies that secure gun storage or safety devices will be available at any place in which firearms are sold under the license to persons who are not licensees (subject to the exception that in any case in which a secure gun storage or safety device is temporarily unavailable because of theft, casualty loss, consumer sales, backorders from a manufacturer, or any other similar reason beyond the control of the licensee, the dealer shall not be considered to be in violation of the requirement under this subparagraph to make available such a device).

(2) The Attorney General must approve or deny an application for a license within the 60-day period beginning on the date it is received. If the Attorney General fails to act within such period, the applicant may file an action under section 1361 of title 28 to compel the Attorney General to act. If the Attorney General approves an applicant's application, such applicant shall be issued a license upon the payment of the prescribed fee.

(e) The Attorney General may, after notice and opportunity for hearing, revoke any license issued under this section if the holder of such license has willfully violated any provision of this chapter or any rule or regulation prescribed by the Attorney General under this chapter or fails to have secure gun storage or safety devices available at any place in which firearms are sold under the license to persons who are not licensees (except that in any case in which a secure gun storage or safety device is temporarily unavailable because of theft, casualty loss, consumer sales, backorders from a manufacturer, or any other similar reason beyond the control of the licensee, the dealer shall not be considered to be in violation of the requirement to make available such a device). The Attorney General may, after notice and opportunity for hearing, revoke the license of a dealer who willfully transfers armor piercing ammunition. The Secretary's action under this subsection may be reviewed only as provided in subsection (f) of this section.

(f)(1) Any person whose application for a license is denied and any holder of a license which is revoked shall receive a written notice from the Attorney General stating specifically the grounds upon which the application was denied or upon which the license was revoked. Any notice of a revocation of a license shall be given to the holder of such license before the effective date of the revocation.

(2) If the Attorney General denies an application for, or revokes, a license, he shall, upon request by the aggrieved party, promptly hold a hearing to review his denial or revocation. In the case of a revocation of a license, the Attorney General shall upon the request of the holder of the license stay the effective date of the revocation. A hearing held under this paragraph shall be held at a location convenient to the aggrieved party.

(3) If after a hearing held under paragraph (2) the Attorney General decides not to reverse his decision to deny an application or revoke a license, the Attorney General shall give notice of his decision to the aggrieved party. The aggrieved party may at any time within sixty days after the date notice was given under this paragraph file a petition with the United States district court for the district in which he resides or has his principal place of business for a de novo judicial review of such denial or revocation. In a proceeding conducted under this subsection, the court may consider any evidence submitted by the parties to the proceeding whether or not such evidence was considered at the hearing held under paragraph (2). If the court decides that the Attorney General was not authorized to deny the application or to revoke the license, the court shall order the Attorney General to take such action as may be necessary to comply with the judgment of the court.

(4) If criminal proceedings are instituted against a licensee alleging any violation of this chapter or of rules or regulations prescribed under this chapter, and the licensee is acquitted of such charges, or such proceedings are terminated, other than upon motion of the Government before trial upon such charges, the Attorney General shall be absolutely barred from denying or revoking any license granted under this chapter where such denial or revocation is based in whole or in part on the facts which form the basis of such criminal charges. No proceedings for the revocation of a license shall be instituted by the Attorney General more than one year after the filing of the indictment or information.

(g)(1)(A) Each licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, and licensed dealer shall maintain such records of importation, production, shipment, receipt, sale, or other disposition of firearms at his place of business for such period, and in such form, as the Attorney General may by regulations prescribe. Such importers, manufacturers, and dealers shall not be required to submit to the Attorney General reports and information with respect to such records and the contents thereof, except as expressly required by this section. The Attorney General, when he has reasonable cause to believe a violation of this chapter has occurred and that evidence thereof may be found on such premises, may, upon demonstrating such cause before a Federal magistrate judge and securing from such magistrate judge a warrant authorizing entry, enter during business hours the premises (including places of storage) of any licensed firearms importer, licensed manufacturer, licensed dealer, licensed collector, or any licensed importer or manufacturer of ammunition, for the purpose of inspecting or examining—

(i) any records or documents required to be kept by such licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, licensed dealer, or licensed collector under this chapter or rules or regulations under this chapter, and

(ii) any firearms or ammunition kept or stored by such licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, licensed dealer, or licensed collector, at such premises.

(B) The Attorney General may inspect or examine the inventory and records of a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer without such reasonable cause or warrant—

(i) in the course of a reasonable inquiry during the course of a criminal investigation of a person or persons other than the licensee;

(ii) for ensuring compliance with the record keeping requirements of this chapter—

(I) not more than once during any 12-month period; or

(II) at any time with respect to records relating to a firearm involved in a criminal investigation that is traced to the licensee; or

(iii) when such inspection or examination may be required for determining the disposition of one or more particular firearms in the course of a bona fide criminal investigation.

(C) The Attorney General may inspect the inventory and records of a licensed collector without such reasonable cause or warrant—

(i) for ensuring compliance with the record keeping requirements of this chapter not more than once during any twelve-month period; or

(ii) when such inspection or examination may be required for determining the disposition of one or more particular firearms in the course of a bona fide criminal investigation.

(D) At the election of a licensed collector, the annual inspection of records and inventory permitted under this paragraph shall be performed at the office of the Attorney General designated for such inspections which is located in closest proximity to the premises where the inventory and records of such licensed collector are maintained. The inspection and examination authorized by this paragraph shall not be construed as authorizing the Attorney General to seize any records or other documents other than those records or documents constituting material evidence of a violation of law. If the Attorney General seizes such records or documents, copies shall be provided the licensee within a reasonable time. The Attorney General may make available to any Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency any information which he may obtain by reason of this chapter with respect to the identification of persons prohibited from purchasing or receiving firearms or ammunition, together with a description of such firearms or ammunition, and he may provide information to the extent such information may be contained in the records required to be maintained by this chapter, when so requested by any Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency.

(2) Each licensed collector shall maintain in a bound volume the nature of which the Attorney General may by regulations prescribe, records of the receipt, sale, or other disposition of firearms. Such records shall include the name and address of any person to whom the collector sells or otherwise disposes of a firearm. Such collector shall not be required to submit to the Attorney General reports and information with respect to such records and the contents thereof, except as expressly required by this section.

(3)(A) Each licensee shall prepare a report of multiple sales or other dispositions whenever the licensee sells or otherwise disposes of, at one time or during any five consecutive business days, two or more pistols, or revolvers, or any combination of pistols and revolvers totalling two or more, to an unlicensed person. The report shall be prepared on a form specified by the Attorney General and forwarded to the office specified thereon and to the department of State police or State law enforcement agency of the State or local law enforcement agency of the local jurisdiction in which the sale or other disposition took place, not later than the close of business on the day that the multiple sale or other disposition occurs.

(B) Except in the case of forms and contents thereof regarding a purchaser who is prohibited by subsection (g) or (n) of section 922 of this title from receipt of a firearm, the department of State police or State law enforcement agency or local law enforcement agency of the local jurisdiction shall not disclose any such form or the contents thereof to any person or entity, and shall destroy each such form and any record of the contents thereof no more than 20

days from the date such form is received. No later than the date that is 6 months after the effective date of this subparagraph, and at the end of each 6-month period thereafter, the department of State police or State law enforcement agency or local law enforcement agency of the local jurisdiction shall certify to the Attorney General of the United States that no disclosure contrary to this subparagraph has been made and that all forms and any record of the contents thereof have been destroyed as provided in this subparagraph.

(4) Where a firearms or ammunition business is discontinued and succeeded by a new licensee, the records required to be kept by this chapter shall appropriately reflect such facts and shall be delivered to the successor. Where discontinuance of the business is absolute, such records shall be delivered within thirty days after the business discontinuance to the Attorney General. However, where State law or local ordinance requires the delivery of records to other responsible authority, the Attorney General may arrange for the delivery of such records to such other responsible authority.

(5)(A) Each licensee shall, when required by letter issued by the Attorney General, and until notified to the contrary in writing by the Attorney General, submit on a form specified by the Attorney General, for periods and at the times specified in such letter, all record information required to be kept by this chapter or such lesser record information as the Attorney General in such letter may specify.

(B) The Attorney General may authorize such record information to be submitted in a manner other than that prescribed in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph when it is shown by a licensee that an alternate method of reporting is reasonably necessary and will not unduly hinder the effective administration of this chapter. A licensee may use an alternate method of reporting if the licensee describes the proposed alternate method of reporting and the need therefor in a letter application submitted to the Attorney General, and the Attorney General approves such alternate method of reporting.

(6) Each licensee shall report the theft or loss of a firearm from the licensee's inventory or collection, within 48 hours after the theft or loss is discovered, to the Attorney General and to the appropriate local authorities.

(7) Each licensee shall respond immediately to, and in no event later than 24 hours after the receipt of, a request by the Attorney General for information contained in the records required to be kept by this chapter as may be required for determining the disposition of 1 or more firearms in the course of a bona fide criminal investigation. The requested information shall be provided orally or in writing, as the Attorney General may require. The Attorney General shall implement a system whereby the licensee can positively identify and establish that an individual requesting information via telephone is employed by and authorized by the agency to request such information.

(h) Licenses issued under the provisions of subsection (c) of this section shall be kept posted and kept available for inspection on the premises covered by the license.

(i) Licensed importers and licensed manufacturers shall identify by means of a serial number engraved or cast on the receiver or frame of the weapon, in such manner as the Attorney General shall by regulations prescribe, each firearm imported or manufactured by such importer or manufacturer. *The serial number of any semiautomatic assault weapon manufactured after the date of enactment of the Assault Weapons Ban of 2022 shall clearly show the date on which the weapon was manufactured or made, legibly and conspicuously engraved or cast on the weapon, and such other identification as the Attorney General shall by regulations prescribe. A large capacity ammunition feeding device manufactured after the date of enactment of the Assault Weapons Ban of 2022 shall be identified by a serial number and the date on which the device was manufactured or made, legibly and conspicuously engraved or cast on the device, and such other identification as the Attorney General shall by regulations prescribe.*

(j) A licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer may, under rules or regulations prescribed by the Attorney General, conduct business temporarily at a location other than the location specified on the license if such temporary location is the location for a gun show or event sponsored by any national, State, or local organization, or any affiliate of any such organization devoted to the collection, competitive use, or other sporting use of firearms in the community, and such location is in the State which is specified on the license. Records of receipt and disposition of firearms transactions conducted at such temporary location shall include the location of the sale or other disposition and shall be entered in the permanent records of the licensee and retained on the location specified on the license. Nothing in this subsection shall authorize any licensee to conduct business in or from any motorized or towed vehicle. Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (a) of this section, a separate fee shall not be required of a licensee with respect to business conducted under this subsection. Any inspection or examination of inventory or records under this chapter by the Attorney General at such temporary location shall be limited to inventory consisting of, or records relating to, firearms held or disposed at such temporary location. Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to authorize the Attorney General to inspect or examine the inventory or records of a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed dealer at any location other than the location specified on the license. Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to diminish in any manner any right to display, sell, or otherwise dispose of firearms or ammunition, which is in effect before the date of the enactment of the Firearms Owners' Protection Act, including the right of a licensee to conduct "curios or relics" firearms transfers and business away from their business premises with another licensee without regard as to whether the location of where the business is conducted is located in the State specified on the license of either licensee.

(k) Licensed importers and licensed manufacturers shall mark all armor piercing projectiles and packages containing such projectiles for distribution in the manner prescribed by the Attorney General by regulation. The Attorney General shall furnish information

to each dealer licensed under this chapter defining which projectiles are considered armor piercing ammunition as defined in section 921(a)(17)(B).

(1) The Attorney General shall notify the chief law enforcement officer in the appropriate State and local jurisdictions of the names and addresses of all persons in the State to whom a firearms license is issued.

§ 924. Penalties

(a)(1) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, subsection (b), (c), (f), or (p) of this section, or in section 929, whoever—

(A) knowingly makes any false statement or representation with respect to the information required by this chapter to be kept in the records of a person licensed under this chapter or in applying for any license or exemption or relief from disability under the provisions of this chapter;

(B) knowingly violates subsection (a)(4), (f), (k), [or (q) of section 922] (q), (r), (v), (w), or (aa) of section 922;

(C) knowingly imports or brings into the United States or any possession thereof any firearm or ammunition in violation of section 922(l); or

(D) willfully violates any other provision of this chapter, shall be fined under this title, imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

(2) Whoever knowingly violates subsection (a)(6), (h), (i), (j), or (o) of section 922 shall be fined as provided in this title, imprisoned not more than 10 years, or both.

(3) Any licensed dealer, licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, or licensed collector who knowingly—

(A) makes any false statement or representation with respect to the information required by the provisions of this chapter to be kept in the records of a person licensed under this chapter, or

(B) violates subsection (m) of section 922, shall be fined under this title, imprisoned not more than one year, or both.

(4) Whoever violates section 922(q) shall be fined under this title, imprisoned for not more than 5 years, or both. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the term of imprisonment imposed under this paragraph shall not run concurrently with any other term of imprisonment imposed under any other provision of law. Except for the authorization of a term of imprisonment of not more than 5 years made in this paragraph, for the purpose of any other law a violation of section 922(q) shall be deemed to be a misdemeanor.

(5) Whoever knowingly violates subsection (s) or (t) of section 922 shall be fined under this title, imprisoned for not more than 1 year, or both.

(6)(A)(i) A juvenile who violates section 922(x) shall be fined under this title, imprisoned not more than 1 year, or both, except that a juvenile described in clause (ii) shall be sentenced to proba-

tion on appropriate conditions and shall not be incarcerated unless the juvenile fails to comply with a condition of probation.

(ii) A juvenile is described in this clause if—

(I) the offense of which the juvenile is charged is possession of a handgun or ammunition in violation of section 922(x)(2); and

(II) the juvenile has not been convicted in any court of an offense (including an offense under section 922(x) or a similar State law, but not including any other offense consisting of conduct that if engaged in by an adult would not constitute an offense) or adjudicated as a juvenile delinquent for conduct that if engaged in by an adult would constitute an offense.

(B) A person other than a juvenile who knowingly violates section 922(x)—

(i) shall be fined under this title, imprisoned not more than 1 year, or both; and

(ii) if the person sold, delivered, or otherwise transferred a handgun or ammunition to a juvenile knowing or having reasonable cause to know that the juvenile intended to carry or otherwise possess or discharge or otherwise use the handgun or ammunition in the commission of a crime of violence, shall be fined under this title, imprisoned not more than 10 years, or both.

(7) Whoever knowingly violates section 931 shall be fined under this title, imprisoned not more than 3 years, or both.

(8) Whoever knowingly violates subsection (d) or (g) of section 922 shall be fined under this title, imprisoned for not more than 15 years, or both.

(b) Whoever, with intent to commit therewith an offense punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year, or with knowledge or reasonable cause to believe that an offense punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year is to be committed therewith, ships, transports, or receives a firearm or any ammunition in interstate or foreign commerce shall be fined under this title, or imprisoned not more than ten years, or both.

(c)(1)(A) Except to the extent that a greater minimum sentence is otherwise provided by this subsection or by any other provision of law, any person who, during and in relation to any crime of violence or drug trafficking crime (including a crime of violence or drug trafficking crime that provides for an enhanced punishment if committed by the use of a deadly or dangerous weapon or device) for which the person may be prosecuted in a court of the United States, uses or carries a firearm, or who, in furtherance of any such crime, possesses a firearm, shall, in addition to the punishment provided for such crime of violence or drug trafficking crime—

(i) be sentenced to a term of imprisonment of not less than 5 years;

(ii) if the firearm is brandished, be sentenced to a term of imprisonment of not less than 7 years; and

(iii) if the firearm is discharged, be sentenced to a term of imprisonment of not less than 10 years.

(B) If the firearm possessed by a person convicted of a violation of this subsection—

(i) is a short-barreled rifle, short-barreled shotgun, or semiautomatic assault weapon, the person shall be sentenced to a term of imprisonment of not less than 10 years; or

(ii) is a machinegun or a destructive device, or is equipped with a firearm silencer or firearm muffler, the person shall be sentenced to a term of imprisonment of not less than 30 years.

(C) In the case of a violation of this subsection that occurs after a prior conviction under this subsection has become final, the person shall—

(i) be sentenced to a term of imprisonment of not less than 25 years; and

(ii) if the firearm involved is a machinegun or a destructive device, or is equipped with a firearm silencer or firearm muffler, be sentenced to imprisonment for life.

(D) Notwithstanding any other provision of law—

(i) a court shall not place on probation any person convicted of a violation of this subsection; and

(ii) no term of imprisonment imposed on a person under this subsection shall run concurrently with any other term of imprisonment imposed on the person, including any term of imprisonment imposed for the crime of violence or drug trafficking crime during which the firearm was used, carried, or possessed.

(2) For purposes of this subsection, the term “drug trafficking crime” means any felony punishable under the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 801 et seq.), the Controlled Substances Import and Export Act (21 U.S.C. 951 et seq.), or chapter 705 of title 46.

(3) For purposes of this subsection the term “crime of violence” means an offense that is a felony and—

(A) has as an element the use, attempted use, or threatened use of physical force against the person or property of another, or

(B) that by its nature, involves a substantial risk that physical force against the person or property of another may be used in the course of committing the offense.

(4) For purposes of this subsection, the term “brandish” means, with respect to a firearm, to display all or part of the firearm, or otherwise make the presence of the firearm known to another person, in order to intimidate that person, regardless of whether the firearm is directly visible to that person.

(5) Except to the extent that a greater minimum sentence is otherwise provided under this subsection, or by any other provision of law, any person who, during and in relation to any crime of violence or drug trafficking crime (including a crime of violence or drug trafficking crime that provides for an enhanced punishment if committed by the use of a deadly or dangerous weapon or device) for which the person may be prosecuted in a court of the United States, uses or carries armor piercing ammunition, or who, in furtherance of any such crime, possesses armor piercing ammunition, shall, in addition to the punishment provided for such crime of violence or drug trafficking crime or conviction under this section—

(A) be sentenced to a term of imprisonment of not less than 15 years; and

(B) if death results from the use of such ammunition—

(i) if the killing is murder (as defined in section 1111), be punished by death or sentenced to a term of imprisonment for any term of years or for life; and

(ii) if the killing is manslaughter (as defined in section 1112), be punished as provided in section 1112.

(d)(1) Any firearm or ammunition *or large capacity ammunition feeding device* involved in or used in any knowing violation of subsection (a)(4), (a)(6), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j), ~~or (k)~~ (k), (r), (v), or (w) of section 922, or knowing importation or bringing into the United States or any possession thereof any firearm or ammunition *or large capacity ammunition feeding device* in violation of section 922(l), or knowing violation of section 924, 932, or 933, or willful violation of any other provision of this chapter or any rule or regulation promulgated thereunder, or any violation of any other criminal law of the United States, or any firearm or ammunition *or large capacity ammunition feeding device* intended to be used in any offense referred to in paragraph (3) of this subsection, where such intent is demonstrated by clear and convincing evidence, shall be subject to seizure and forfeiture, and all provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 relating to the seizure, forfeiture, and disposition of firearms, as defined in section 5845(a) of that Code, shall, so far as applicable, extend to seizures and forfeitures under the provisions of this chapter: *Provided*, That upon acquittal of the owner or possessor, or dismissal of the charges against him other than upon motion of the Government prior to trial, or lapse of or court termination of the restraining order to which he is subject, the seized or relinquished firearms or ammunition *or large capacity ammunition feeding device* shall be returned forthwith to the owner or possessor or to a person delegated by the owner or possessor unless the return of the firearms or ammunition *or large capacity ammunition feeding device* would place the owner or possessor or his delegate in violation of law. Any action or proceeding for the forfeiture of firearms or ammunition *or large capacity ammunition feeding device* shall be commenced within one hundred and twenty days of such seizure.

(2)(A) In any action or proceeding for the return of firearms or ammunition seized under the provisions of this chapter, the court shall allow the prevailing party, other than the United States, a reasonable attorney's fee, and the United States shall be liable therefor.

(B) In any other action or proceeding under the provisions of this chapter, the court, when it finds that such action was without foundation, or was initiated vexatiously, frivolously, or in bad faith, shall allow the prevailing party, other than the United States, a reasonable attorney's fee, and the United States shall be liable therefor.

(C) Only those firearms or quantities of ammunition *or large capacity ammunition feeding devices* particularly named and individually identified as involved in or used in any violation of the provisions of this chapter or any rule or regulation issued there-

under, or any other criminal law of the United States or as intended to be used in any offense referred to in paragraph (3) of this subsection, where such intent is demonstrated by clear and convincing evidence, shall be subject to seizure, forfeiture, and disposition.

(D) The United States shall be liable for attorneys' fees under this paragraph only to the extent provided in advance by appropriation Acts.

(3) The offenses referred to in paragraphs (1) and (2)(C) of this subsection are—

(A) any crime of violence, as that term is defined in section 924(c)(3) of this title;

(B) any offense punishable under the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 801 et seq.) or the Controlled Substances Import and Export Act (21 U.S.C. 951 et seq.);

(C) any offense described in section 922(a)(1), 922(a)(3), 922(a)(5), or 922(b)(3) of this title, where the firearm or ammunition intended to be used in any such offense is involved in a pattern of activities which includes a violation of any offense described in section 922(a)(1), 922(a)(3), 922(a)(5), or 922(b)(3) of this title;

(D) any offense described in section 922(d) of this title where the firearm or ammunition is intended to be used in such offense by the transferor of such firearm or ammunition;

(E) any offense described in section 922(i), 922(j), 922(l), 922(n), 922(r), 922(v), 922(w), or 924(b) of this title;

(F) any offense which may be prosecuted in a court of the United States which involves the exportation of firearms or ammunition; and

(G) any offense under section 932 or 933.

(e)(1) In the case of a person who violates section 922(g) of this title and has three previous convictions by any court referred to in section 922(g)(1) of this title for a violent felony or a serious drug offense, or both, committed on occasions different from one another, such person shall be fined under this title and imprisoned not less than fifteen years, and, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the court shall not suspend the sentence of, or grant a probationary sentence to, such person with respect to the conviction under section 922(g).

(2) As used in this subsection—

(A) the term "serious drug offense" means—

(i) an offense under the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 801 et seq.), the Controlled Substances Import and Export Act (21 U.S.C. 951 et seq.), or chapter 705 of title 46 for which a maximum term of imprisonment of ten years or more is prescribed by law; or

(ii) an offense under State law, involving manufacturing, distributing, or possessing with intent to manufacture or distribute, a controlled substance (as defined in section 102 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 802)), for which a maximum term of imprisonment of ten years or more is prescribed by law;

(B) the term “violent felony” means any crime punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year, or any act of juvenile delinquency involving the use or carrying of a firearm, knife, or destructive device that would be punishable by imprisonment for such term if committed by an adult, that—

(i) has as an element the use, attempted use, or threatened use of physical force against the person of another; or

(ii) is burglary, arson, or extortion, involves use of explosives, or otherwise involves conduct that presents a serious potential risk of physical injury to another; and

(C) the term “conviction” includes a finding that a person has committed an act of juvenile delinquency involving a violent felony.

(f) In the case of a person who knowingly violates section 922(p), such person shall be fined under this title, or imprisoned not more than 5 years, or both.

(g) Whoever, with the intent to engage in conduct which—

(1) constitutes an offense listed in section 1961(1),

(2) is punishable under the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 801 et seq.), the Controlled Substances Import and Export Act (21 U.S.C. 951 et seq.), or chapter 705 of title 46,

(3) violates any State law relating to any controlled substance (as defined in section 102(6) of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 802(6))), or

(4) constitutes a crime of violence (as defined in subsection (c)(3)),

travels from any State or foreign country into any other State and acquires, transfers, or attempts to acquire or transfer, a firearm in such other State in furtherance of such purpose, shall be imprisoned not more than 10 years, fined in accordance with this title, or both.

(h) Whoever knowingly receives or transfers a firearm or ammunition, or attempts or conspires to do so, knowing or having reasonable cause to believe that such firearm or ammunition will be used to commit a felony, a Federal crime of terrorism, or a drug trafficking crime (as such terms are defined in section 932(a)), or a crime under the Arms Export Control Act (22 U.S.C. 2751 et seq.), the Export Control Reform Act of 2018 (50 U.S.C. 4801 et seq.), the International Emergency Economic Powers Act (50 U.S.C. 1701 et seq.), or the Foreign Narcotics Kingpin Designation Act (21 U.S.C. 1901 et seq.), shall be fined under this title, imprisoned for not more than 15 years, or both.

(i)(1) A person who knowingly violates section 922(u) shall be fined under this title, imprisoned not more than 10 years, or both.

(2) Nothing contained in this subsection shall be construed as indicating an intent on the part of Congress to occupy the field in which provisions of this subsection operate to the exclusion of State laws on the same subject matter, nor shall any provision of this subsection be construed as invalidating any provision of State law unless such provision is inconsistent with any of the purposes of this subsection.

(j) A person who, in the course of a violation of subsection (c), causes the death of a person through the use of a firearm, shall—

(1) if the killing is a murder (as defined in section 1111), be punished by death or by imprisonment for any term of years or for life; and

(2) if the killing is manslaughter (as defined in section 1112), be punished as provided in that section.

(k)(1) A person who smuggles or knowingly brings into the United States a firearm or ammunition, or attempts or conspires to do so, with intent to engage in or to promote conduct that—

(A) is punishable under the Controlled Substances Import and Export Act (21 U.S.C. 951 et seq.), or chapter 705 of title 46; or

(B) constitutes a felony, a Federal crime of terrorism, or a drug trafficking crime (as such terms are defined in section 932(a)),

shall be fined under this title, imprisoned for not more than 15 years, or both.

(2) A person who smuggles or knowingly takes out of the United States a firearm or ammunition, or attempts or conspires to do so, with intent to engage in or to promote conduct that—

(A) would be punishable under the Controlled Substances Import and Export Act (21 U.S.C. 951 et seq.), or chapter 705 of title 46, if the conduct had occurred within the United States; or

(B) would constitute a felony or a Federal crime of terrorism (as such terms are defined in section 932(a)) for which the person may be prosecuted in a court of the United States, if the conduct had occurred within the United States,

shall be fined under this title, imprisoned for not more than 15 years, or both.

(l) A person who steals any firearm which is moving as, or is a part of, or which has moved in, interstate or foreign commerce shall be imprisoned for not more than 10 years, fined under this title, or both.

(m) A person who steals any firearm from a licensed importer, licensed manufacturer, licensed dealer, or licensed collector shall be fined under this title, imprisoned not more than 10 years, or both.

(n) A person who, with the intent to engage in conduct that constitutes a violation of section 922(a)(1)(A), travels from any State or foreign country into any other State and acquires, or attempts to acquire, a firearm in such other State in furtherance of such purpose shall be imprisoned for not more than 10 years.

(o) A person who conspires to commit an offense under subsection (c) shall be imprisoned for not more than 20 years, fined under this title, or both; and if the firearm is a machinegun or destructive device, or is equipped with a firearm silencer or muffler, shall be imprisoned for any term of years or life.

(p) PENALTIES RELATING TO SECURE GUN STORAGE OR SAFETY DEVICE.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—

(A) SUSPENSION OR REVOCATION OF LICENSE; CIVIL PENALTIES.—With respect to each violation of section

922(z)(1) by a licensed manufacturer, licensed importer, or licensed dealer, the Secretary may, after notice and opportunity for hearing—

(i) suspend for not more than 6 months, or revoke, the license issued to the licensee under this chapter that was used to conduct the firearms transfer; or

(ii) subject the licensee to a civil penalty in an amount equal to not more than \$2,500.

(B) REVIEW.—An action of the Secretary under this paragraph may be reviewed only as provided under section 923(f).

(2) ADMINISTRATIVE REMEDIES.—The suspension or revocation of a license or the imposition of a civil penalty under paragraph (1) shall not preclude any administrative remedy that is otherwise available to the Secretary.

* * * * *

§ 925A. Remedy for erroneous denial of firearm

Any person denied a firearm pursuant to [subsection (s) or (t) of section 922] *section 922(s)*—

(1) due to the provision of erroneous information relating to the person by any State or political subdivision thereof, or by the national instant criminal background check system established under section 103 of the Brady Handgun Violence Prevention Act; or

(2) who was not prohibited from receipt of a firearm pursuant to subsection (g) or (n) of section 922, may bring an action against the State or political subdivision responsible for providing the erroneous information, or responsible for denying the transfer, or against the United States, as the case may be, for an order directing that the erroneous information be corrected or that the transfer be approved, as the case may be. In any action under this section, the court, in its discretion, may allow the prevailing party a reasonable attorney’s fee as part of the costs.

§ 925B. Reporting of background check denials to State authorities

(a) IN GENERAL.—If the national instant criminal background check system established under section 103 of the Brady Handgun Violence Prevention Act (34 U.S.C. 40901) (referred to in this section as “NICS”) provides a notice pursuant to [section 922(t)] *section 922(s)* that the receipt of a firearm by a person would violate subsection (g) or (n) of section 922 or State, local, or Tribal law, the Attorney General shall, in accordance with subsection (b) of this section—

(1) report to the local law enforcement authority of the State or Tribe where the person sought to acquire the firearm and, if different, the local law enforcement authorities of the State or Tribe of residence of the person—

- (A) that the notice was provided;
- (B) the Federal, State, local or Tribal prohibition;
- (C) the date and time the notice was provided;

(D) the location of the licensee where the firearm was sought to be transferred; and

(E) the identity of the person; and

(2) where practicable, report the incident to State and local prosecutors or Tribal prosecutors in the jurisdiction where the firearm transfer was sought.

(b) REQUIREMENTS FOR REPORT.—A report is made in accordance with this subsection if the report is made under subsection (a) within 24 hours after the NICS denies a firearm transfer in accordance with section 922(t) of title 18, United States Code, except that the making of the report may be delayed for so long as is necessary to avoid compromising an ongoing investigation.

(c) AMENDMENT OF REPORT.—If a report is made in accordance with subsection (b) and, after such report is made, the Federal Bureau of Investigation determines that the receipt of a firearm by a person for whom the report was made would not violate subsection (g) or (n) of section 922 or State, local, or Tribal law, the Attorney General shall notify any law enforcement authority and any prosecutor to whom the report was made of that determination.

(d) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in subsection (a) shall be construed to require a report with respect to a person to be made to the same State authorities that made the original denial determination with respect to the transfer of the firearm.

* * * * *

OMNIBUS CRIME CONTROL AND SAFE STREETS ACT OF 1968

* * * * *

TITLE I—JUSTICE SYSTEM IMPROVEMENT

* * * * *

PART E—BUREAU OF JUSTICE ASSISTANCE GRANT PROGRAMS

Subpart 1—Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program

* * * * *

SEC. 501. DESCRIPTION.

(a) GRANTS AUTHORIZED.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—From amounts made available to carry out this subpart, the Attorney General may, in accordance with the formula established under section 505, make grants to States and units of local government, for use by the State or unit of local government to provide additional personnel, equipment, supplies, contractual support, training, technical assistance, and information systems for criminal justice or civil proceedings, including for any one or more of the following programs:

- (A) Law enforcement programs.
- (B) Prosecution and court programs.
- (C) Prevention and education programs.
- (D) Corrections and community corrections programs.
- (E) Drug treatment and enforcement programs.
- (F) Planning, evaluation, and technology improvement programs.

(G) Crime victim and witness programs (other than compensation).

(H) Mental health programs and related law enforcement and corrections programs, including behavioral programs and crisis intervention teams.

(I) Implementation of State crisis intervention court proceedings and related programs or initiatives, including but not limited to—

(i) mental health courts;

(ii) drug courts;

(iii) veterans courts; and

(iv) extreme risk protection order programs, which must include, at a minimum—

(I) pre-deprivation and post-deprivation due process rights that prevent any violation or infringement of the Constitution of the United States, including but not limited to the Bill of Rights, and the substantive or procedural due process rights guaranteed under the Fifth and Fourteenth Amendments to the Constitution of the United States, as applied to the States, and as interpreted by State courts and United States courts (including the Supreme Court of the United States). Such programs must include, at the appropriate phase to prevent any violation of constitutional rights, at minimum, notice, the right to an in-person hearing, an unbiased adjudicator, the right to know opposing evidence, the right to present evidence, and the right to confront adverse witnesses;

(II) the right to be represented by counsel at no expense to the government;

(III) pre-deprivation and post-deprivation heightened evidentiary standards and proof which mean not less than the protections afforded to a similarly situated litigant in Federal court or promulgated by the State's evidentiary body, and sufficient to ensure the full protections of the Constitution of the United States, including but not limited to the Bill of Rights, and the substantive and procedural due process rights guaranteed under the Fifth and Fourteenth Amendments to the Constitution of the United States, as applied to the States, and as interpreted by State courts and United States courts (including the Supreme Court of the United States). The heightened evi-

dentiary standards and proof under such programs must, at all appropriate phases to prevent any violation of any constitutional right, at minimum, prevent reliance upon evidence that is unsworn or unaffirmed, irrelevant, based on inadmissible hearsay, unreliable, vague, speculative, and lacking a foundation; and

(IV) penalties for abuse of the program.

(J) *Compensation for surrendered semiautomatic assault weapons and large capacity ammunition feeding devices, as those terms are defined in section 921 of title 18, United States Code, under buy-back programs for semiautomatic assault weapons and large capacity ammunition feeding devices.*

(2) **RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.**—Paragraph (1) shall be construed to ensure that a grant under that paragraph may be used for any purpose for which a grant was authorized to be used under either or both of the programs specified in section 500(b), as those programs were in effect immediately before the enactment of this paragraph.

(b) **CONTRACTS AND SUBAWARDS.**—A State or unit of local government may, in using a grant under this subpart for purposes authorized by subsection (a), use all or a portion of that grant to contract with or make one or more subawards to one or more—

(1) neighborhood or community-based organizations that are private and nonprofit; or

(2) units of local government.

(c) **PROGRAM ASSESSMENT COMPONENT; WAIVER.**—

(1) Each program funded under this subpart shall contain a program assessment component, developed pursuant to guidelines established by the Attorney General, in coordination with the National Institute of Justice.

(2) The Attorney General may waive the requirement of paragraph (1) with respect to a program if, in the opinion of the Attorney General, the program is not of sufficient size to justify a full program assessment.

(d) **PROHIBITED USES.**—Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, no funds provided under this subpart may be used, directly or indirectly, to provide any of the following matters:

(1) Any security enhancements or any equipment to any nongovernmental entity that is not engaged in criminal justice or public safety.

(2) Unless the Attorney General certifies that extraordinary and exigent circumstances exist that make the use of such funds to provide such matters essential to the maintenance of public safety and good order—

(A) vehicles (excluding police cruisers), vessels (excluding police boats), or aircraft (excluding police helicopters);

(B) luxury items;

(C) real estate;

(D) construction projects (other than penal or correctional institutions); or

(E) any similar matters.

(e) ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS.—Not more than 10 percent of a grant made under this subpart may be used for costs incurred to administer such grant.

(f) PERIOD.—The period of a grant made under this subpart shall be four years, except that renewals and extensions beyond that period may be granted at the discretion of the Attorney General.

(g) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Subparagraph (d)(1) shall not be construed to prohibit the use, directly or indirectly, of funds provided under this subpart to provide security at a public event, such as a political convention or major sports event, so long as such security is provided under applicable laws and procedures.

(h) ANNUAL REPORT ON CRISIS INTERVENTION PROGRAMS.—The Attorney General shall publish an annual report with respect to grants awarded for crisis intervention programs or initiatives under subsection (a)(1)(I) that contains—

(1) a description of the grants awarded and the crisis intervention programs or initiatives funded by the grants, broken down by grant recipient;

(2) an evaluation of the effectiveness of the crisis intervention programs or initiatives in preventing violence and suicide;

(3) measures that have been taken by each grant recipient to safeguard the constitutional rights of an individual subject to a crisis intervention program or initiative; and

(4) efforts that the Attorney General is making, in coordination with the grant recipients, to protect the constitutional rights of individuals subject to the crisis intervention programs or initiatives.

* * * * *

H.R. 1808, the “Assault Weapons Ban of 2022”

July 25, 2022

MINORITY VIEWS

H.R. 1808, the “Assault Weapon Ban of 2022,” is just House Democrats’ latest assault on the Second Amendment. This bill makes it a crime to knowingly import, sell, manufacture, transfer, or possess a semiautomatic assault weapon or a magazine capable of accepting more than 15 cartridges. Democrats know this unconstitutional bill will not stop violent crime or reduce the likelihood of mass shootings, but they are obsessed with disarming law-abiding Americans and limiting their Constitutional rights. In fact, during the Judiciary Committee’s consideration of H.R. 1808, Democrats rejected several Republican amendments to protect the Second Amendment rights of vulnerable populations.

H.R. 1808 Will Not Reduce Violent Crime or Make Americans Safer

H.R. 1808 is not Congress’s first attempt at banning so-called “assault weapons.” The previous ban, passed in 1994, was ineffective in reducing violent crime. In the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act, Congress required the Justice Department to examine the effects of the 1994 “assault weapons” ban.¹ The mandated study concluded that “the banned guns were never used in more than a modest fraction of all gun murders” before the ban, and the ban’s 10-round limit on new magazines was not a factor in multiple-victim or multiple-wound crimes.² A follow-up study in 2004 concluded that assault weapons and large capacity ammunition feeding devices (LCAFDs) “were used in only a minority of gun crimes prior to the 1994 federal ban,” “relatively few attacks involve more than 10 shots fired,” and “the ban’s effects on gun violence are likely to be small at best and perhaps too small for reliable measurement.”³

Every year there are more murders committed using knives or other cutting instruments than with rifles or shotguns. As a part of the Uniform Crime Data (UCR) program, the FBI releases an annual report titled, “Crime in the United States,” which provides detailed statistics on firearm-related homicides.⁴ In 2019, 364 homicides were committed with rifles and 200 homicides were committed with shotguns.⁵ By contrast, there were 1,476 homicides with knives or cutting instruments; blunt objects (i.e., clubs, hammer, etc.) accounted for 397 homicides; and “personal weapons” (i.e., hands, fists, feet) accounted for 600 homicides.⁶

¹ Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994, Pub. L. 103-322.

² Jeffrey A. Roth and Christopher S. Koper, *Impact Evaluation of the Public Safety and Recreational Firearms Use Protection Act of 1994*, URBAN INSTITUTE (Mar. 13, 1997), <https://www.ojp.gov/ncjrs/virtual-library/abstracts/impact-evaluation-public-safety-and-recreational-firearms-use>.

³ Christopher S. Koper, et al., AN UPDATED ASSESSMENT OF THE FEDERAL ASSAULT WEAPONS BAN: IMPACTS ON GUN MARKETS AND GUN VIOLENCE, 1994-2003, REPORT TO THE NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF JUSTICE 3 (June 2004).

⁴ U.S. Dep’t of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, 2019 Crime in the United States (2019), <https://ucr.fbi.gov/crime-in-the-u.s/2019/crime-in-the-u.s.-2019/tables/expanded-homicide-data-table-8.xls>.

⁵ *Id.*

⁶ *Id.*

H.R. 1808 is Unconstitutional and in Violation of Supreme Court Precedent

H.R. 1808 is in direct violation of Supreme Court precedent. “Semiautomatic assault weapons,” as defined in the bill, are nothing more than semiautomatic rifles, shotguns, and pistols with certain cosmetic features or accessories. Millions of these rifles, shotguns, and pistols are lawfully used for sport shooting, hunting, and self-defense. In *District of Columbia v. Heller*, the Supreme Court made clear that the Second Amendment protects firearms “in common use at the time” for “lawful purposes like self-defense.”⁷ *Heller* further held that the “Second Amendment extends, prima facie, to all instruments that constitute bearable arms, even those that were not in existence at the time of the founding.”⁸

There is no doubt that the bans in H.R. 1808 concern firearms in the “common use.” Semi-automatic firearms account for 25 percent of the approximately 400 million privately-owned firearms in the United States today and the percentage is rising.⁹ Semi-automatics account for over half of the 10-to-15 million new firearms bought annually.¹⁰ Looking specifically at the AR-15 platform and other similar modern sporting rifles, the National Shooting Sports Foundation (NSSF) estimated that there are over 24 million in circulation today.¹¹ NSSF found that annual production of modern sporting rifles grew from 444,000 in 2010 to 1.3 million in 2015.¹² The AR-15 rifle and other similar modern sporting rifles are undoubtedly in common use and therefore protected by the Second Amendment.

It is the Democrats’ intention to ban commonly used weapons. During the Committee’s markup on H.R. 1808, Representative Dan Bishop asked Chairman Nadler if “it is the point of the bill to ban weapons that are in common use in the United States today,” to which Chairman Nadler stated, “the problem is they are in common use.”¹³

H.R. 1808 Exploits Fear and Confusion of Firearms Created by Gun Control Advocates

The origins of the “assault weapon” ban can be traced to the goal of gun-control groups to ban handguns. It was only after they realized that those efforts would fail, that they turned their attention to so-called “assault weapons.” In 1988, the Violence Policy Center released a report entitled *Assault Weapons and Accessories in America*. In it, the Center made the following assertions, “[a]ssault weapons—just like armor-piercing bullets, machine guns, and plastic firearms—are a new topic. The weapons’ menacing looks, coupled with the public’s confusion over fully automatic machine guns versus semi-automatic assault weapons—anything that looks like a machine gun is assumed to be a machine gun—can only increase the chance of public

⁷ *District of Columbia v. Heller*, 554 U.S. 570, 627 (2008).

⁸ *Id.* at 582.

⁹ “Assault Weapons” “Large” Magazines, National Rifle Association Institute for Legislative Action, <https://www.nraila.org/get-the-facts/assault-weapons-large-magazines/> (last visited Jul. 22, 2022).

¹⁰ Damian Paletta, *U.S. Gun Manufacturers Have Produced 150 Million Guns since 1986*, DENVER POST (Feb. 24, 2018), www.denverpost.com/2018/02/23/how-many-guns-are-there/.

¹¹ National Shooting Sport Foundation, *Commonly Owned: NSSF Announces Over 24 Million MSRs in Circulation* (Jul. 20, 2020), <https://www.nssf.org/articles/commonly-owned-nssf-announces-over-24-million-msrs-in-circulation/>.

¹² *Id.*

¹³ Business Meeting of the H. Comm. on Judiciary, 117th Cong. (Jul. 20, 2022) (statement of Rep. Nadler).

support for restrictions on these weapons. In addition, few people can envision a practical use for these weapons.”¹⁴

In 1994, the President of the Second Amendment Foundation noted that, “[o]ne of the key elements of the anti-gun strategy to gull the public into supporting bans on the so-called ‘assault weapons’ is to foster confusion. . . . [T]he public does not know the difference between a full automatic and a semi-automatic firearm. They have been further hoodwinked by the television charades of people like New York’s former Governor Mario Cuomo talking about semiautomatic firearms while the camera shows a full automatic firing.”¹⁵ In a dissent in a 2000 Supreme Court case, Justice Clarence Thomas similarly stated that the term “assault weapon” is “a political term, developed by anti-gun publicists.”¹⁶

H.R. 1808 relies on this misleading rhetoric to arbitrarily ban certain firearms with features that make them appear to be so-called “weapons of war,” while allowing other weapons that are actually used in war. During the Committee’s consideration of H.R. 1808, Democrats’ confusion about firearms was plainly evident. Democrats confused the uses of a pistol brace and a bump stock—banning a device used by disabled Americans to allow them to safely participate in sport shooting and hunting. Representative Massie noted H.R. 1808’s self-contradictory provisions, prohibiting a type of firearm in one section and allowing it a later section.

Democrats Rejected Republican Efforts to Protect the Second Amendment Rights of Americans

During the Committee’s business meeting to consider H.R. 1808, Republicans offered several amendments to protect the rights of law-abiding Americans and limit the harms of the Democrat’s anti-firearm crusade. Chairman Nadler and the Democrat members of the Committee rejected every single one of the fourteen amendments offered by Republicans.

Republican members offered several amendments to allow vulnerable citizens to defend themselves by exempting certain populations from the prohibitions on semiautomatic assault weapons. These vulnerable populations included (1) victims of domestic violence, (2) victims of human trafficking, (3) residents affected by the Biden border crisis, (4) residents of cities that have defunded their police departments, (5) Supreme Court Justices and their immediate family members, and (6) employees of pregnancy centers. Democrats rejected each amendment, refusing to allow these vulnerable groups of citizens to use firearms they feel are necessary to protect themselves.

Representative Massie offered an amendment that would have removed the Department of Education and Department of Agriculture from the universe of federal agencies that are exempt from the bill’s prohibition on “semiautomatic assault weapons.” In opposition to the

¹⁴ VIOLENCE POLICY CENTER, KEY POINTS ABOUT ASSAULT WEAPONS, <https://vpc.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/06/Assault-weapon-primer-2017-VPC.pdf>.

¹⁵ Joseph P. Tartaro. *The Great Assault Weapon Hoax*. University of Dayton Law Review Symposium, Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994, vol. 20, no. 2, 1995: 557 Archived from the original on January 2, 2013. Retrieved January 3, 2013. (available at <https://web.archive.org/web/20130102110222/http://www.saf.org/LawReviews/Tartaro1.htm>)

¹⁶ See *Stenberg v. Carhart*, 530 U.S. 914, 1001 n.16 (2000) (Thomas J., dissenting).

amendment, Chairman Nadler stated that these federal agencies “have their own security forces who might need assault weapons.”¹⁷ Representative Hank Johnson stated that “so many misfits are in possession of military style assault weapons that we can’t disarm our federal government.”¹⁸ Committee Democrats unanimously rejected the amendment.

Representative Mike Johnson offered an amendment to exempt members of the Armed Forces on active duty and veterans from the prohibitions on semiautomatic assault weapons. As Representative Johnson noted, American servicemembers and veterans are required to go through extensive firearms training and are among the most capable and knowledgeable Americans about safe handling of firearms. Although H.R. 1808 includes a exemption for law-enforcement personnel, Committee Democrats unanimously rejected the amendment to similarly exempt American servicemembers and veterans.

Representative Fischbach offered an amendment to provide a rule of interpretation that would have prohibited a “buffer tube, stabilizing brace or similar component that protrudes horizontally behind the pistol grip” from being considered in a list of features that could turn a pistol into a “semiautomatic assault weapon.” This amendment would have allowed disabled Americans to participate safely in sport shooting and hunting. In opposition to this amendment, Representative David Cicilline, the sponsor of H.R. 1808, erroneously stated that a “stabilizing brace . . . turns this weapon into an automatic weapon. It becomes a bump stock. And so, it will allow that to essentially be fired like an automatic weapon.”¹⁹ Not only is Representative Cicilline’s statement a fundamental misunderstanding of the functionality of firearms and firearm accessories, it is also a misunderstanding of how the law works. In 2018, the Trump Administration banned bump stocks through a rulemaking. This amendment, which would have simply clarified how this bill should be interpreted, would do nothing to repeal the existing regulation banning bump stocks. Committee Democrats unanimously rejected Representative Fischbach’s amendment.

Conclusion

H.R. 1808 is an unconstitutional ban on millions of commonly owned firearms, including rifles, shotguns, and handguns that are used for sport shooting, hunting, and self-defense. This bill is the Democrats’ latest effort to “do something” about firearms. This bill will do nothing to reduce violent crime or make our communities safer. I oppose this legislation.



Jim Jordan
Ranking Member

¹⁷ Business Meeting of the H. Comm. on Judiciary, 117th Cong. (Jul. 20, 2022) (statement of Rep. Nadler).

¹⁸ Business Meeting of the H. Comm. on Judiciary, 117th Cong. (Jul. 20, 2022) (statement of Rep. Johnson).

¹⁹ Business Meeting of the H. Comm. on Judiciary, 117th Cong. (Jul. 20, 2022) (statement of Rep. Cicilline).